

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

Middletown, New Jersey
County of Monmouth

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
OF THE
MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
MIDDLETOWN, NEW JERSEY**



YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

**PREPARED BY MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUSINESS OFFICE
AMY P. GALLAGHER, CPA
SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/BOARD SECRETARY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTORY SECTION (First Section)	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Organizational Chart	5
Roster of Officials	6
Consultants and Advisors	7
Certificate of Excellence	8
FINANCIAL SECTION (Second Section)	
Independent Auditor's Report	11
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PART I	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	17
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
A. Government-wide Financial Statements:	
A-1 Statement of Net Position	31
A-2 Statement of Activities	32
B. Fund Financial Statements:	
B-1 Balance Sheet	37
B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances	38
B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Changes in Net Position	39
Proprietary Funds:	
B-4 Statement of Net Position	43
B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Net Position	44
B-6 Statement of Cash Flows	45
Fiduciary Funds:	
B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	49
B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	50
Notes to Financial Statements	53
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PART II	
C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules	
C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	91
C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund	102
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part II	
C-3 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation	105
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PART III	
L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68)	
L-1 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - PERS	111
L-2 Schedule of the District Contributions	112
L-3 Schedule of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Liability - TPAF	113
L-4 Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68) - Change of Benefit Terms and Assumptions	115
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part III	119
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
D. School Based Budget Schedules Fund (if applicable):	
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet	N/A
D-2 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual	N/A
D-3 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual	N/A
E. Special Revenue Fund:	
E-1 Combining Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Special Revenue Fund – Budgetary Basis	127
E-2 Preschool Education Aid Schedule(s) of Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	N/A
F. Capital Projects Fund:	
F-1 Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures	135
F-2 Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budgetary Basis	136
F-2a -	
F-2mm Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Balance - Budgetary Basis	137
G. Proprietary Funds:	
Enterprise Fund:	
G-1 Combining Schedule of Net Position	N/A
G-2 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in in Fund Net Position	N/A
G-3 Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	N/A
Internal Service Fund –	
G-4 Combining Schedule of Net Position	N/A
G-5 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Fund Net Position	N/A
G-6 Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	N/A
H. Fiduciary Funds:	
H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	143
H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	144
H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund - Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements	145
H-4 Payroll Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements	145
H-5 Athletic Agency Fund - Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements	146
I. Long-Term Debt:	
I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds	149
I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases	150
I-3 Debt Service Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule	151
I-4 Schedule of Early Retirement Incentive Plan Loans Payable	N/A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
I-4 Schedule of Early Retirement Incentive Plan Loans Payable	N/A
 STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited) (Third Section)	
Financial Trends:	
J-1 Net Position by Component	157
J-2 Changes in Net Position	158
J-3 Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	160
J-4 Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	161
J-5 General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source	162
Revenue Capacity:	
J-6 Assessed Value & Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	165
J-7 Direct & Overlapping Property Tax Rates	166
J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers	167
J-9 Property Tax Levies & Collections	168
Debt Capacity:	
J-10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	171
J-11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	172
J-12 Direct & Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	173
J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information	174
Demographic & Economic Information:	
J-14 Demographic & Economic Statistics	177
J-15 Principal Employers	178
Operating Information:	
J-16 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program	181
J-17 Operating Statistics	182
J-18 School Building Information	183
J-19 Schedule of Required Maintenance	186
J-20 Insurance Schedule	187

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

K-1 Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	191
K-2 Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular Letter 15-08	193
K-3 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A	195
K-4 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B	196
K-5 Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	197
K-6 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Summary of Auditor's Results	199
K-7 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Findings	201
K-8 Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings and Questioned Costs as Prepared by Management	203

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This page intentionally left blank



MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Office of the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary

PO Box 4170, Middletown, NJ 07748

(732) 671-3850

Fax (732) 291-1035

www.middletownk12.org

November 18, 2017

Honorable President and Members

Of the Board of Education

Citizens of the Township of Middletown

Middletown Township School District

County of Monmouth

Middletown, NJ 07748

Dear Board Members and Citizens of the Township of Middletown:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Middletown Township School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education (Board). To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information at June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, for the year then ended. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The introductory section includes this transmittal letter (designed to complement Management's Discussion and Analysis and should be read in conjunction with it), the District's organizational chart, a roster of officials, the list of independent auditors, and advisors. The financial section includes management's discussion and analysis (presented immediately after the report of independent auditors), basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and other supplementary information, as well as the auditors' report thereon. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis and is unaudited. The district is required to undergo an annual Single Audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08 OMB, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid". Information related to this Single Audit, including the independent auditor's report on the internal control and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants, along with findings and questioned costs, if any, are included in the Single Audit Section of this report.

1. Reporting Entity and its Service

The Middletown Township School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) as established by GASB Statement No. 14. All funds of the District are included in this report. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre-K through 12. These include regular education programs, vocational programs, and special education programs and services for handicapped students. The Middletown Township School District is comprised of twelve elementary schools, three middle schools and two high schools. The District operates an alternative high school program (Austin Academy) as well as an alternative program at the middle school level. The District student count at October 15, 2016 was 9,652. There are not currently any Charter Schools located in Middletown Township.

2. Economic Condition and Outlook

The Township of Middletown completed a revaluation all of its properties in 2015 to adjust the net assessed valuations closer to market value, which resulted in an increase in valuations. Our bonded indebtedness is \$64,620,000 as compared to our school-borrowing margin of \$417,776,497.

The District's enrollment has been relatively stable over the last few years. An updated enrollment projection was completed in June 2016 that predicts an overall continuing downward trend in enrollment over the next five years. There are a few new residential developments planned in the Township, but they are not anticipated to have a significant impact on the student population.

The 17 schools in the district vary in age, with original construction dates ranging from 1928 through 1974. The District passed a bond referendum in March 2014 for roofing and improvements to the geothermal heating and cooling system.

3. Long-Term Financial Planning/Major Initiatives

The District completed an updated Long Range Facilities Plan last year. Capital projects included in the 2016-2017 budget and the 2017-2018 budget address items included in this plan. Additionally, the District is in the process of formulating an Energy Savings Improvement Program (ESIP), the goal of which will be to fund needed heating and cooling systems improvements with projects that will provide the district with energy savings over 15-20 years. The Board formed a Facilities and Long Range Planning Committee to bring together board members, administration and community members to discuss short and long term district needs. District administrators and the Board are also evaluating the long-term financial impact of state mandated initiatives and the allocation of state aid.

4. Internal Controls

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls that are designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as they pertain to governmental entities. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District is also responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. Internal controls are also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of internal controls, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as evaluate whether the District has complied with the applicable laws and regulations relating to its major programs.

5. Budgetary Controls and Process

In addition to internal controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Board of Education. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund, and the debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as reappropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be reappropriated are reported as an assignment of fund balance at June 30, 2017.

Beginning with the 2012-2013 budget, the state of New Jersey allowed school districts to elect to eliminate the budget vote and adopt a budget approved by the Board of Education and the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) providing that the tax levy increase does not exceed 2% plus any allowable waivers. The Middletown Township Board of Education elected to eliminate the budget vote at that time. In addition to the 2% limit on tax levy increases, there are restrictions on budget transfers during the year that can be made without NJDOE approval.

6. Financial Policies

The intent of the Board of Education is to ensure that the District manages its budget and finances in a fiscally prudent and responsible way by establishing financial policies for budget preparation and fiscal planning. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred. Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues except for certain grant revenues, are recognized when susceptible to accrual that is when they become measurable and available. Property taxes, interest and certain General Fund revenues are the significant revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual.

7. Accounting System and Reports

The District's financial statements are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements," Note 1.

8. Debt Administration

At June 30, 2017, the District's outstanding debt issues included bonds of \$64,620,000.00. The district's current bond rating is AA.

9. Other Information

State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Holman Frenia Allison, P.C. was selected by the Board. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in the State statutes, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08 OMB, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid". The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Single Audit section of this report.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

10. Acknowledgments

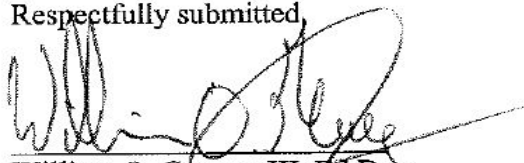
We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Middletown Township Board of Education for their concern in ensuring fiscal responsibility to the citizens and taxpayers of the School District and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our financial and accounting staff.

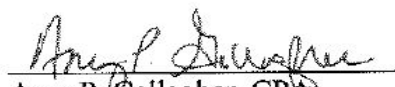
11. Awards

The district received the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Excellence, the district published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR.

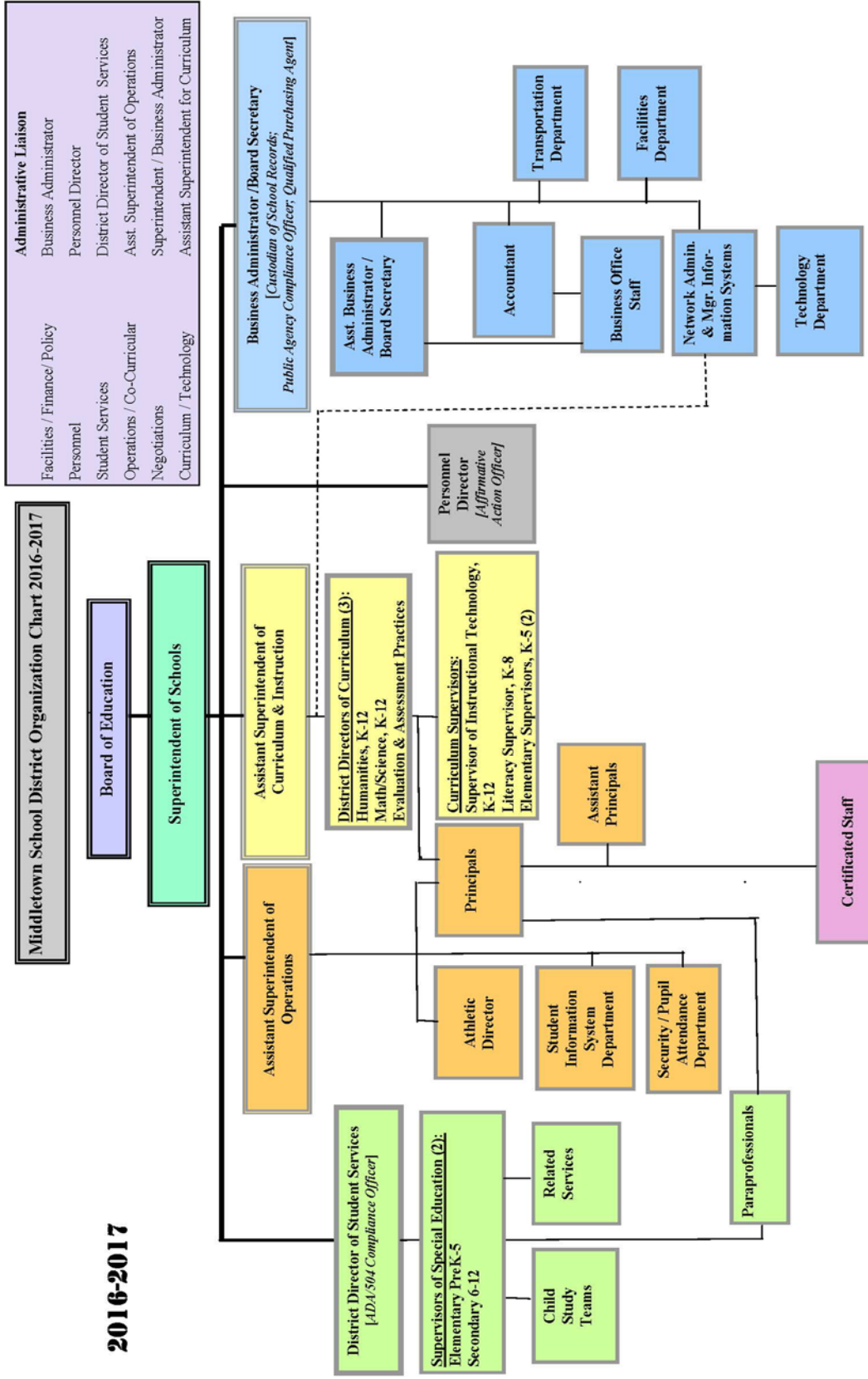
This report satisfied both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Excellence Program's requirements and we will be submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Respectfully submitted,


William O. George, III, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools


Amy P. Gallagher, CPA
Business Administrator/Board Secretary

2016-2017



Approved by the Board of Education

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
MIDDLETOWN, NEW JERSEY
ROSTER OF OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2017**

Members of the Board of Education

TERM EXPIRES

Danielle Walsh, President	2018
John Little, Vice President	2019
James Cody	2018
Susan Griffin	2017
Ernest Donnelly	2017
Joan Minnuies	2018
Andrew Nicholes	2017
Leonora Caminiti	2019
Michael Donlon	2019

Other Officials

William O. George, III, Ed. D. Superintendent of Schools

Amy P. Gallagher, CPA, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
MIDDLETOWN, NEW JERSEY
CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS
JUNE 30, 2017**

AUDITOR/AUDIT FIRM

Michael Holt, CPA, PSA
Holman Frenia Allison, P. C.
912 Highway 33, Suite 2
Freehold, New Jersey 07728

ATTORNEY

Jeff Merlino, Esq.
Sciarrillo, Cornell, Merlino, McKeever & Osborne LLC.
238 Paul Street
Westfield, NJ 07090

OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY

TD Bank
207 Harmony Road
Middletown, New Jersey 07748



**ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL**

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

**Middletown Township
Board of Education**

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Anthony N. Dragona'.

Anthony N. Dragona, Ed.D., RSBA
President

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'John D. Musso'.

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director

FINANCIAL SECTION

Second Section

This page intentionally left blank

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

Honorable President and Members
of the Board of Education
Middletown Township School District
County of Monmouth
Middletown, New Jersey 07748

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown Township School District, County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Governmental Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown Township School District, County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and the schedules related to accounting and reporting for pensions, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Middletown Township School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid* are also presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated November 18, 2017 on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Michael Holt
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1148

Freehold, New Jersey
November 18, 2017

This page intentionally left blank

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

UNAUDITED

This section of the Middletown Township Board of Education's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of Required Supplementary Information specified in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement No. 34 - *Basic Financial Statements-Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments* issued in June 1999 that is also required by the New Jersey State Department of Education. Certain comparative information between the current fiscal year (2016-2017) and the prior fiscal year (2015-2016) is required to be presented in the MD&A.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities decreased \$1,782,687.60, which represents a 15.51% decrease from 2016. Total net position of business-type activities increased \$94,239.69, which represents an 16.36% increase from 2016.
- General revenues accounted for \$161,829,628.37 in revenue or 85.57% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions accounted for \$27,281,182.81 or 14.43% of total revenues of \$189,110,811.18.
- Total assets of governmental activities decreased by \$2,913,234.34 as cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$631,310.43, receivables increased by \$600,669.42, restricted cash and cash equivalents and cash on hand with fiscal agent decreased by \$788,406.96, and total capital assets decreased by \$2,094,186.37.
- Total liabilities of governmental activities increased by \$9,348,538.18 as accounts payable increased by \$568,597.21 and non-current liabilities due beyond one year increased by \$7,879,779.66.
- The District had \$188,202,955.17 in governmental activity expenses; only \$24,590,639.20 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants, or contributions. General revenues from governmental activities (primarily property taxes) of \$161,829,628.37 were not adequate to provide for these programs, resulting in a decrease in net position for governmental activities of \$1,782,687.60.
- In the governmental funds, the general fund had \$175,927,887.80 in revenues and \$177,187,148.71 in expenditures. The general fund's fund balance decreased by \$1,259,260.91 over 2016.

USING THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to these financial statements. These statements are organized in a way to allow the reader to understand the Middletown Township Board of Education as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) Government-wide financial statements, 2) Fund financial statements, and 3) Notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position (A-1) presents information on the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Changes in Net Position (A-2) presents information showing how the net position of the District changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements can be found as Exhibits A-1 and A-2 in this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains four individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects fund, and debt service fund, all of which are considered to be major funds.

The general and special revenue funds utilize a legally adopted annual budget. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-1 through B-3 in this report.

Proprietary Funds

The District maintains one proprietary fund type, an enterprise fund. The enterprise fund is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the District is that the costs of providing goods or services be financed through user charges. The food services enterprise fund provides for the operation of food services in all schools within the District. The proprietary fund has been included within business-type activities in the district-wide financial statements.

The food services fund detail financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-4 through B-6 in this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the governmental entity. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the district-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs.

The District uses trust and agency funds to account for resources held for student activities and groups, for payroll transactions, student scholarship fund and for the District's unemployment trust fund. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-7 and B-8 in this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the district-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found after the fund financial statements in this report.

Other Information. The combining and individual fund statements referred to earlier in connection with governmental and enterprise funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The District's financial position is the result of several types of financial transactions, including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The following table provides a summary of net position for June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	Net Position			
	June 30, 2017			
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets				
Current and Other				
Assets	\$ 15,352,929.03	\$ 16,171,977.08	\$ 292,917.31	\$ 365,929.82
Capital Assets, Net	93,472,487.63	95,566,674.00	649,850.79	496,320.00
Total Assets	<u>108,825,416.66</u>	<u>111,738,651.08</u>	<u>942,768.10</u>	<u>862,249.82</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred Outflows				
Relating to Pension	19,565,549.00	8,498,028.00	-	-
Deferred Charges on Refunding of Debt	1,710,776.00	1,811,179.00	-	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>21,276,325.00</u>	<u>10,309,207.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities				
Long-Term Liabilities	134,643,214.66	127,573,837.00	-	-
Other Liabilities	6,054,877.52	3,775,717.00	272,416.59	286,138.00
Total Liabilities	<u>140,698,092.18</u>	<u>131,349,554.00</u>	<u>272,416.59</u>	<u>286,138.00</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred Inflows				
Relating to Pension	2,678,888.00	2,190,855.00	-	-
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,678,888.00</u>	<u>2,190,855.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position				
Net Investment in				
Capital Assets	24,532,276.63	21,166,495.00	649,850.79	496,320.00
Restricted	8,306,882.46	10,716,131.00	-	-
Unrestricted	(46,114,397.61)	(43,375,176.92)	20,500.72	79,791.82
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (13,275,238.52)</u>	<u>\$ (11,492,550.92)</u>	<u>\$ 670,351.51</u>	<u>\$ 576,111.82</u>

The District's largest net position component is the Net Investment in Capital Assets portion as shown above. Net Investment in Capital Assets represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Within this category, the investment amount of \$24,532,276.63 represents primarily the capital investment relating to the \$78,400,000 referendum approved December 10, 1996 and the \$10,500,000 referendum approved December 11, 2001. These funds are legally restricted to provide for the construction and renovations at the District's three middle schools and two high schools. The Net Investment in Capital Assets, also includes the portion of capital assets not yet fully depreciated at June 30, 2017.

Restricted net position decreased \$2,409,248.54 from the prior year to \$8,306,882.46 at June 30, 2017.

Unrestricted net position may be used to meet the District's ongoing operating obligations to vendors, debtors and employees. The unrestricted net position includes the unassigned General Fund balance netted with the amount of long-term obligations that are not invested in capital assets. The (\$46,114,397.61) is shown as unrestricted net position for Governmental Activities.

The following table provides a summary of revenues and expenses for the District's governmental and business-type activities and the change in net position for June 30, 2017 and 2016. Significant variances in revenues and expenditures from year to year, and explanations thereof, are detailed in the 'Financial Analysis of the District's Funds' section later in this report.

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>		
	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	
Revenues:			
Program Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 689,773.39	\$ 689,773.39
Operating Grants and Contributions	24,590,639.20	2,000,770.22	26,591,409.42
General Revenues:			
Property Taxes	139,618,772.00	-	139,618,772.00
Federal and State Aid	21,471,777.24	-	21,471,777.24
Miscellaneous	739,079.13	-	739,079.13
Total Revenues	<u>186,420,267.57</u>	<u>2,690,543.61</u>	<u>189,110,811.18</u>
Expenses:			
Instructional Services	119,361,685.89	-	119,361,685.89
Support Services	66,274,958.11	2,596,303.92	68,871,262.03
Interest and Other Charges	2,566,311.17	-	2,566,311.17
Total Expenses	<u>188,202,955.17</u>	<u>2,596,303.92</u>	<u>190,799,259.09</u>
Change in Net Position	(1,782,687.60)	94,239.69	(1,688,447.91)
Net Position, Beginning	(11,492,550.92)	576,111.82	(10,916,439.10)
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ (13,275,238.52)</u>	<u>\$ 670,351.51</u>	<u>\$ (12,604,887.01)</u>

	<u>June 30, 2016</u>		
	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	
Revenues:			
Program Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 1,876,791.82	\$ 1,876,791.82
Operating Grants and Contributions	46,609,372.08	682,802.00	47,292,174.08
General Revenues:			
Property Taxes	137,004,630.00	-	137,004,630.00
Federal and State Aid	19,353,200.00	-	19,353,200.00
Miscellaneous	975,227.00	(49.00)	975,178.00
Total Revenues	<u>203,942,429.08</u>	<u>2,559,544.82</u>	<u>206,501,973.90</u>
Expenses:			
Instructional Services	75,592,658.00	-	75,592,658.00
Support Services	125,406,892.00	2,513,939.00	127,920,831.00
Interest and Other Charges	2,654,719.00	-	2,654,719.00
Total Expenses	<u>203,654,269.00</u>	<u>2,513,939.00</u>	<u>206,168,208.00</u>
Change in Net Position	288,160.08	45,605.82	333,765.90
Net Position, Beginning	(11,780,711.00)	530,506.00	(11,250,205.00)
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ (11,492,550.92)</u>	<u>\$ 576,111.82</u>	<u>\$ (10,916,439.10)</u>

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. The unassigned fund balance is divided between designated balances and undesignated balances. The capital projects fund is restricted by state law to be spent for the purpose of the fund and is not available for spending at the District's discretion.

Financial Information at Fiscal Year-End

The following schedule presents a summary of the general fund, special revenue fund, and debt service fund revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 and the amount and percentage of increases and (decreases) in relation to prior year revenues.

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>			
	Amount	Percent Of Total	Increase (Decrease) From 2016	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Local Tax Levy	\$ 139,618,772.00	74.89%	\$ 2,614,142.00	1.91%
Tuition Charges	628,343.77	0.34%	396,293.77	170.78%
Miscellaneous	193,228.76	0.10%	(234,462.24)	-54.82%
State Sources	42,251,917.23	22.66%	2,182,693.23	5.45%
Federal Sources	3,728,005.81	2.00%	190,929.81	5.40%
Total	<u>\$ 186,420,267.57</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 5,149,596.57</u>	<u>2.84%</u>

June 30, 2016

	Amount	Percent Of Total	Increase (Decrease) From 2015	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Local Tax Levy	\$ 137,004,630.00	75.58%	\$ 4,144,287.00	3.12%
Tuition Charges	232,050.00	0.13%	(168,745.00)	-42.10%
Miscellaneous	427,691.00	0.24%	3,888.00	0.92%
State Sources	40,069,224.00	22.10%	3,319,839.00	9.03%
Federal Sources	3,537,076.00	1.95%	233,804.00	7.08%
Total	\$ 181,270,671.00	100.00%	\$ 7,533,073.00	-5.80%

The Increase in the local tax levy is due to the 2% general tax levy increase necessary to support the District's 2016 - 2017 general fund budget. Tuition charges increased in 2016 - 2017 due to an increase in the number of students received from other districts into the District's special education programs. Miscellaneous revenue decreased primarily due to the elimination of previously required contributions from two extra-curricular related fundraising groups in 2016 - 2017.

The following schedule presents a summary of the general fund, special revenue fund, and debt service fund expenditures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 and the amount and percentage of increases and (decreases) in relation to prior year expenditures.

June 30, 2017

	Amount	Percent Of Total	Increase (Decrease) From 2016	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Current Expenditures:				
Instruction	\$ 79,002,234.92	41.78%	\$ 3,409,576.92	4.51%
Undistributed	96,568,506.91	51.07%	182,200.91	0.19%
Capital Outlay	5,282,644.14	2.79%	2,325,985.14	78.67%
Debt Service:				
Principal	5,455,000.00	2.88%	1,616,000.00	42.09%
Interest	2,775,393.00	1.47%	(448,186.00)	-13.90%
Total	\$ 189,083,778.97	100.00%	\$ 7,085,576.97	3.89%

June 30, 2016

	Amount	Percent Of Total	Increase (Decrease) From 2015	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Current Expenditures:				
Instruction	\$ 75,592,658.00	41.53%	\$ 569,886.00	0.76%
Undistributed	96,386,306.00	52.96%	4,196,262.00	4.55%
Capital Outlay	2,956,659.00	1.62%	(17,547,008.00)	-85.58%
Debt Service:				
Principal	3,839,000.00	2.11%	929,000.00	31.92%
Interest	3,223,579.00	1.77%	954,324.00	25.47%
Total	\$ 181,998,202.00	100.00%	\$ (10,897,536.00)	-5.80%

Instruction costs increased primarily due to negotiated salary increases and additional instructional positions being added. Capital Outlay increased in conjunction with the additional projects budgeted for in 2016 - 2017.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Throughout the year, as necessary, budget transfers were effectuated between budget accounts to re-align the 2016-2017 budget. Budget transfers were effectuated based on expected positive and negative budget variances. The budget is continually managed and revised with budget transfers as necessary or practical to do so.

Significant Budget Transfers and Variations:

- TPAF, which is the state's contribution to the pension fund, is an "on-behalf" revenue and expenditure item to the district and is required to be reflected in the financial statements.
- Reallocations were made among the various salary budget accounts to reflect changes in the personnel budget for the 2016-2017 year.
- Transfers were made into purchased services for special education programs to provide funds for required additional services.

Based on the financial results of 2016-2017 unassigned fund balance increased by \$377,294.93 to \$2,167,842.93 (2% required per S-1701, net of allowable adjustments).

Proprietary Funds. The District's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the district-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Food Services Enterprise Fund showed a change in net position of \$94,239.69 in 2016-2017 as compared to a change in net position of \$45,606.00 in 2015-2016. The Board has made significant investments in equipment for the food service operations over the last few years for the implementation of the block lunch schedule at the high schools and the transition from a plated satellite program to a bulk satellite/serving line food service program at the elementary schools. Operating revenues increased by 6.61% in 2016-2017 while operating expenses increased 3.28%. However, the food service fund still incurred an operating loss of \$(595,533.70) in 2016-2017, as compared to an operating loss of \$(637,147.00) in 2015-2016. Funding from the State and Federal Government under the State and National Programs increased \$7,020.39 from 2015-2016 to 2016-2017. The unrestricted net position of the food service program was \$20,500.72 and the restricted amount of Net Investment in Capital Assets totaled \$649,850.79 at June 30, 2017. Although the food service operation is still not profitable, the district feels that the investments it is making in the program to improve service, combined with the changes in the operations recommended by its food service consultant, will make the program's financial results positive over time.

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2017 the District has capital assets of \$94,122,338.42, net of depreciation, which includes land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings/construction, machinery and equipment.

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Land	\$ 16,909,500.00	\$ -
Construction In Progress	924,771.33	-
Land Improvements	3,882,596.78	-
Buildings/Construction	67,603,160.75	190,438.20
Machinery and Equipment	4,152,458.77	459,412.59
Total	\$ 93,472,487.63	\$ 649,850.79

	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Land	\$ 16,909,500.00	\$ -
Construction In Progress	-	-
Land Improvements	4,192,741.00	-
Buildings/Construction	71,669,731.00	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,794,702.00	496,320.00
Total	\$ 95,566,674.00	\$ 496,320.00

The largest balance within the capital assets above, Buildings/Construction, is comprised of the referendum program for the renovations/additions at the District's three middle schools and two high schools, as well as the construction for the Elementary HVAC Project.

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements.

Debt Administration and Other Obligations

At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the District's outstanding debt issues included \$64,620,000.00 and \$68,920,000.00 respectively of general obligation bonds (2014 issue, 2013 refunding bonds, 2010 refunding bonds, and 2002 bonds), \$3,002,683.00 and \$4,018,010.00 respectively of capital leases (Sun Trust Elementary HVAC, High School North Synthetic Turf Field, Savin Copiers, technology leases) and \$4,034,374.66 and \$3,775,819.00 respectively in compensated absences payable.

Additional information on the District's debt administration and other obligations can be found in Note 7 to the basic financial statements.

Economic Factors and Subsequent Year's Budgets

- The District anticipates that the approved 2017-2018 budget will be adequate to satisfy all 2017-2018 financial needs, barring any significant unexpected situations or conditions unforeseen at this time.
- At this time it appears that it will be a challenge to sustain the level of surplus utilization the District has used in funding budgets in recent years. The excess surplus available for use in the 2018-2019 budget is \$534,377.20, \$140,447.80 less than the \$674,825.00 utilized in the 2016-2017 budget.

- The District made a withdrawal of \$1,900,000.00 from its Capital Reserve for the year ended June 30, 2017.
- It is expected the State of New Jersey will again delay the final state aid payments to school districts for 2017-2018.
- For 2010-2011, State Aid was drastically reduced by over \$7 million. However, for the 2011-12 budget year the district received an increase of \$1.4 million with an additional increase announced in July 2011 of \$1.4 million. The district's 2012-2013 state aid increase was \$851,022 and the 2013-2014 state aid increase was \$878,222. However, the district's 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 state aid increases were only \$205,591 for each year and the increase for 2016-2017 was only \$123,975. There is continued concern about the provisions of the State Aid Formula as the District is currently still receiving "adjustment aid" and it is uncertain whether or not that aid will be sustained by the State over the long-term.
- The District continues to be negatively impacted by legislation known as S-1701, and notably the surplus provisions, which require districts to keep surplus at 2% of their operating budgets or less. This fund balance threshold is precariously low, and forcing a reduction to 2% every year can cause significant fluctuations in school taxes from year to year.
- The District had an updated enrollment projection done in June 2016 which projects that the District's overall enrollment will decline approximately 3% over the next five years.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Middletown School District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Business Administrator/Board Secretary's Office, Middletown Board of Education, PO Box 4170, Middletown, NJ 07748.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank

A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017

	GOVERNMENTAL BUSINESS-TYPE		
	ACTIVITIES	ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
ASSETS:			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,355,910.57	\$ 198,421.24	\$ 6,554,331.81
Receivables, Net (Note 4)	6,782,512.42	58,724.85	6,841,237.27
Inventory	-	35,771.22	35,771.22
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	2,214,506.04	-	2,214,506.04
Capital Assets, Net (Note 5)			
Non-Depreciable	17,834,271.33	-	17,834,271.33
Depreciable	75,638,216.30	649,850.79	76,288,067.09
Total Assets	<u>108,825,416.66</u>	<u>942,768.10</u>	<u>109,768,184.76</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Related to Pensions (Note 8)	19,565,549.00	-	19,565,549.00
Related to Loss on Debt Refunding	1,710,776.00	-	1,710,776.00
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	<u>21,276,325.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,276,325.00</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	2,156,879.21	219,100.42	2,375,979.63
Due to Other Governments	2,112,282.77	-	2,112,282.77
Unearned Revenue	357,071.96	53,305.57	410,377.53
Accrued Interest	1,136,876.39	-	1,136,876.39
Accrued Salaries and Wages	291,767.19	-	291,767.19
Other Liabilities	-	10.60	10.60
Noncurrent Liabilities (Note 7):			
Due Within One Year	5,959,969.00	-	5,959,969.00
Due in More Than One Year	128,683,245.66	-	128,683,245.66
Total Liabilities	<u>140,698,092.18</u>	<u>272,416.59</u>	<u>140,970,508.77</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Related to Pensions (Note 8)	2,678,888.00	-	2,678,888.00
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	<u>2,678,888.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,678,888.00</u>
NET POSITION:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	24,532,276.63	649,850.79	25,182,127.42
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	6,384,367.34	-	6,384,367.34
Debt Service	8,642.88	-	8,642.88
Maintenance Reserve	704,670.04	-	704,670.04
Excess Surplus	1,209,202.20	-	1,209,202.20
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(46,114,397.61)</u>	<u>20,500.72</u>	<u>(46,093,896.89)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (13,275,238.52)</u>	<u>\$ 670,351.51</u>	<u>\$ (12,604,887.01)</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION			
	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
Governmental Activities:							
Instruction:							
Regular Instruction	\$ 90,757,281.76	\$ -	\$ 17,926,067.52	\$ -	\$ (72,831,214.25)	\$ -	\$ (72,831,214.25)
Special Education Instruction	25,113,427.46	-	4,197,193.18	-	(20,916,234.27)	-	(20,916,234.27)
Other Instruction	3,490,976.67	-	583,444.99	-	(2,907,531.68)	-	(2,907,531.68)
Support Services:							
Tuition	6,598,433.08	-	-	-	(6,598,433.08)	-	(6,598,433.08)
Student & Instruction Related Services	19,858,168.18	-	1,883,933.51	-	(17,974,234.67)	-	(17,974,234.67)
General Administrative	2,701,491.05	-	-	-	(2,701,491.05)	-	(2,701,491.05)
School Administrative Services	7,631,869.16	-	-	-	(7,631,869.16)	-	(7,631,869.16)
Central Services	1,794,745.18	-	-	-	(1,794,745.18)	-	(1,794,745.18)
Administrative Info. Technology	999,835.63	-	-	-	(999,835.63)	-	(999,835.63)
Plant Operations & Maintenance	14,213,423.83	-	-	-	(14,213,423.83)	-	(14,213,423.83)
Pupil Transportation	12,476,992.00	-	-	-	(12,476,992.00)	-	(12,476,992.00)
Interest & Other Charges	2,566,311.17	-	-	-	(2,566,311.17)	-	(2,566,311.17)
Total Governmental Activities	188,202,955.17	-	24,590,639.20	-	(163,612,315.97)	-	(163,612,315.97)
Business-Type Activities:							
Food Service	2,596,303.92	2,000,770.22	689,773.39	-	-	94,239.69	94,239.69
Total Business-Type Activities	2,596,303.92	2,000,770.22	689,773.39	-	-	94,239.69	94,239.69
Total Primary Government	\$ 190,799,259.09	\$ 2,000,770.22	\$ 25,280,412.59	\$ -	(163,612,315.97)	94,239.69	(163,518,076.28)
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes					133,982,086.00	-	133,982,086.00
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service					5,636,686.00	-	5,636,686.00
Federal & State Aid Restricted					1,713,906.83	-	1,713,906.83
Federal & State Aid Not Restricted					19,757,870.41	-	19,757,870.41
Tuition Charges					628,343.77	-	628,343.77
Miscellaneous					110,735.36	-	110,735.36
Total General Revenues					161,829,628.37	-	161,829,628.37
Change In Net Position					(1,782,687.60)	94,239.69	(1,688,447.91)
Net Position - Beginning					(11,492,550.92)	576,111.82	(10,916,439)
Net Position - Ending					(13,275,238.52)	670,351.51	(12,604,887.01)

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

B. Fund Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

Governmental Funds

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2017**

	MAJOR FUNDS				TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	
ASSETS					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,513,495.66	\$ -	\$ 833,772.03	\$ 8,642.88	\$ 6,355,910.57
Receivables, Net:					
Interfund Receivable	169,597.53	-	-	-	169,597.53
Due from Other Governments:					
Federal	-	590,514.31	-	-	590,514.31
State	2,075,478.22	6,882.26	4,040,759.31	-	6,123,119.79
Other Receivables	68,878.32	-	-	-	68,878.32
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	2,214,506.04	-	-	-	2,214,506.04
Total Assets	\$ 10,041,955.77	\$ 597,396.57	\$ 4,874,531.34	\$ 8,642.88	\$ 15,522,526.56
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,906,873.51	\$ 250,005.70	-	-	2,156,879.21
Intergovernmental Payable:					
State	-	113,144.77	-	-	113,144.77
Interfund Payable	-	169,597.53	-	-	169,597.53
Unearned Revenue	295,972.07	61,099.89	-	-	357,071.96
Accrued Salaries and Wages	288,218.51	3,548.68	-	-	291,767.19
Total Liabilities	2,491,064.09	597,396.57	-	-	3,088,460.66
Fund Balances:					
Restricted for:					
Capital Reserve	1,509,836.00	-	-	-	1,509,836.00
Maintenance Reserve	704,670.04	-	-	-	704,670.04
Excess Surplus	534,377.20	-	-	-	534,377.20
Excess Surplus Designated for Subsequent Year	674,825.00	-	-	-	674,825.00
Capital Projects	-	-	4,874,531.34	-	4,874,531.34
Debt Service	-	-	-	8,642.88	8,642.88
Assigned to:					
Other Purposes	1,959,340.51	-	-	-	1,959,340.51
Unassigned	2,167,842.93	-	-	-	2,167,842.93
Total Fund Balances	7,550,891.68	-	4,874,531.34	8,642.88	12,434,065.90
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 10,041,955.77	\$ 597,396.57	\$ 4,874,531.34	\$ 8,642.88	

Amounts reported for *governmental activities* in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$192,023,930.14 and the accumulated depreciation is \$98,551,442.51.	93,472,487.63
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and deferred charges or credits on debt refunding are applicable to future reporting periods and therefore are not reported in the funds.	
Deferred Outflows Related to Pensions	19,565,549.00
Deferred Inflows Related to Pensions	(2,678,888.00)
Deferred Outflow Related to the Loss on Bond Refunding of Debt	1,710,776.00
Accrued interest on long-term debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the funds.	(1,136,876.39)
Accrued pension contributions for the June 30, 2017 plan year are not paid with current economic resources and are therefore not reported as a liability in the funds, but are included in accounts payable in the government-wide statement of net position.	(1,999,138.00)
Long-term liabilities, including net pension liability and bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.	(134,643,214.66)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (13,275,238.52)</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	MAJOR FUNDS				TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	
Revenues:					
Local Sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$133,982,086.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,636,686.00	\$ 139,618,772.00
Tuition Charges	628,343.77	-	-	-	628,343.77
Miscellaneous	110,735.36	82,493.40	-	-	193,228.76
Total Local Sources	134,721,165.13	82,493.40	-	5,636,686.00	140,440,344.53
State Sources	39,575,306.26	1,169,354.46	95,749.51	1,411,507.00	42,251,917.23
Federal Sources	131,416.41	3,596,589.40	-	-	3,728,005.81
Total Revenues	174,427,887.80	4,848,437.26	95,749.51	7,048,193.00	186,420,267.57
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
Regular Instruction	57,311,908.83	2,757,853.43	-	-	60,069,762.26
Special Education Instruction	16,621,890.69	-	-	-	16,621,890.69
Other Instruction	2,310,581.97	-	-	-	2,310,581.97
Support Services:					
Tuition	5,243,698.84	-	-	-	5,243,698.84
Attendance & Social Work Services	241,348.18	-	-	-	241,348.18
Health Services	2,699,506.73	-	-	-	2,699,506.73
Student & Instruction Related Services	10,956,269.32	1,883,933.51	-	-	12,840,202.83
General Administrative	2,146,843.85	-	-	-	2,146,843.85
School Administrative Services	6,064,958.60	-	-	-	6,064,958.60
Central Services	1,426,263.34	-	-	-	1,426,263.34
Administrative Information Technology	794,557.87	-	-	-	794,557.87
Plant Operations & Maintenance	12,376,280.57	-	-	-	12,376,280.57
Pupil Transportation	9,915,321.97	-	-	-	9,915,321.97
Unallocated Benefits	22,870,671.87	-	-	-	22,870,671.87
On Behalf TPAF Pension and Social Security Contributions	19,948,852.26	-	-	-	19,948,852.26
Capital Outlay	5,075,993.82	206,650.32	-	-	5,282,644.14
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,155,000.00	-	-	4,300,000.00	5,455,000.00
Interest & Other Charges	27,200.00	-	-	2,748,193.00	2,775,393.00
Total Expenditures	177,187,148.71	4,848,437.26	-	7,048,193.00	189,083,778.97
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(2,759,260.91)	-	95,749.51	-	(2,663,511.40)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Capital Lease (Non-Budgeted)	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	1,500,000.00
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	1,500,000.00
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(1,259,260.91)	-	95,749.51	-	(1,163,511.40)
Fund Balance, July 1	8,810,152.59	-	4,778,781.83	8,642.88	13,597,577.30
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ 7,550,891.68	\$ -	\$ 4,874,531.34	\$ 8,642.88	\$ 12,434,065.90

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Total Net Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (B-2)		\$ (1,163,511.40)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2) are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the period.		
	Depreciation Expense	(7,376,830.51)
	Retirement of Fully Depreciated Capital Asset	2,200.00
	Capital Outlays	5,282,644.14
	Retirement of Fully Depreciated Capital Asset	<u>(2,200.00)</u>
		(2,094,186.37)
Governmental funds report School District pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned is reported as pension expense. This is the amount by which pension benefits earned exceeded the School District's pension contributions in the current period.		
		(3,790,843.00)
Repayment of long-term debt principal and obligation of lease purchase agreements are an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.		
		6,815,327.00
Proceeds from debt issues are a financing source in the governmental funds. They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets.		
	Capital Lease Proceeds	<u>(1,500,000.00)</u>
		(1,500,000.00)
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The net effect of these transactions is as follows:		
	Amortization of Premium on Bonds	245,044.00
	Amortization of Loss on Bond Refunding	<u>(100,403.00)</u>
		144,641.00
In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The accrued interest is an addition in the reconciliation (+).		
		64,440.83
In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).		
		<u>(258,555.66)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u><u>\$ (1,782,687.60)</u></u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page intentionally left blank

Proprietary Funds

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT B-4

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2017**

		<u>MAJOR FUNDS</u> BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS <u>FOOD</u> <u>SERVICE</u>
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	198,421.24
Accounts Receivable:		
Federal		46,010.47
State		1,773.79
Other Receivables		10,940.59
Inventories		35,771.22
		<u>292,917.31</u>
Total Current Assets		<u>292,917.31</u>
Noncurrent Assets:		
Capital Assets		988,213.66
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(338,362.87)
		<u>649,850.79</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net		<u>649,850.79</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets		<u>649,850.79</u>
Total Assets		<u>942,768.10</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable		219,100.42
Unearned Revenue		53,305.57
Other Current Liabilities		10.60
		<u>272,416.59</u>
Total Current Liabilities		<u>272,416.59</u>
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets		649,850.79
Unrestricted		20,500.72
		<u>670,351.51</u>
Total Net Position	\$	<u><u>670,351.51</u></u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT B-5

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	MAJOR FUNDS
	BUSINESS-TYPE
	ACTIVITIES -
	ENTERPRISE
	FUNDS
	FOOD
	SERVICE
Operating Revenues:	
Charges for Services:	
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs	\$ 1,083,213.50
Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	902,245.97
Special Functions	8,029.81
Miscellaneous	7,280.94
	2,000,770.22
Total Operating Revenues	2,000,770.22
Operating Expenses:	
Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs	456,095.60
Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs	373,169.00
Salaries	851,116.29
Employee Benefits	209,393.53
Supplies and Materials	301,811.38
Depreciation	49,803.20
Management and Administrative Fees	256,338.90
Other	98,576.02
	2,596,303.92
Total Operating Expenses	2,596,303.92
Operating Income/(Loss)	(595,533.70)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):	
State Sources:	
State School Lunch Program	20,689.13
Federal Sources:	
National School Lunch Program	510,372.84
National School Breakfast Program	33,280.07
Food Distribution Program	137,975.11
Loss on Disposal of Capital Asset	(12,543.76)
	689,773.39
Total Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)	689,773.39
Change in Net Position	94,239.69
Total Net Position - Beginning	576,111.82
Total Net Position - Ending	\$ 670,351.51

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT B-6

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>MAJOR FUNDS</u>
	<u>BUSINESS-TYPE</u>
	<u>ACTIVITIES -</u>
	<u>ENTERPRISE</u>
	<u>FUNDS</u>
	<u>FOOD</u>
	<u>SERVICE</u>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:	
Receipts from Customers	\$ 2,004,719.91
Payments to Employees	(851,116.29)
Payments for Employee Benefits	(209,393.53)
Payments to Suppliers	<u>(1,371,182.71)</u>
Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities	<u>(426,972.62)</u>
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:	
State Sources	20,689.13
Federal Sources	<u>543,652.91</u>
Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>564,342.04</u>
Cash Flows From Capital & Related Financing Activities:	
Purchases of Capital Assets	<u>(215,877.66)</u>
Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Capital & Related Financing Activities	<u>(215,877.66)</u>
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(78,508.24)
Balances - Beginning of Year	<u>276,929.48</u>
Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 198,421.24</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities:	
Operating Income/(Loss)	\$ (595,533.70)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities:	
Depreciation	49,803.20
Food Distribution Program	137,975.11
(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	1,544.25
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(7,039.94)
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	(484.40)
Increase/(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	2,405.44
Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable	<u>(15,642.58)</u>
Total Adjustments	<u>168,561.08</u>
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (426,972.62)</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page intentionally left blank

Fiduciary Fund

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017**

	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION TRUST	PRIVATE- PURPOSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND	AGENCY FUNDS
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ASSETS			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 401,247.91	\$ 690,367.50	\$ 3,775,253.75
Total Assets	<u>401,247.91</u>	<u>690,367.50</u>	<u>\$ 3,775,253.75</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	16,706.78	-	\$ -
Payable for Student Related Activities	-	-	547,311.69
Payroll Deductions & Withholdings	-	-	3,227,942.06
Total Liabilities	<u>16,706.78</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 3,775,253.75</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted - Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims & Other Purposes	384,541.13	-	
Restricted - Scholarships	-	690,367.50	
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 384,541.13</u>	<u>\$ 690,367.50</u>	

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION TRUST	PRIVATE PURPOSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Plan Member	\$ 147,734.01	\$ -
Other	-	30,410.36
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Contributions	147,734.01	30,410.36
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Investment Earnings:		
Interest	-	3,669.34
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net Investment Earnings	-	3,669.34
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Additions	147,734.01	34,079.70
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
DEDUCTIONS		
Unemployment Claims	192,985.24	-
Scholarships Awarded	-	58,125.00
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Deductions	192,985.24	58,125.00
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Change in Net Position	(45,251.23)	(24,045.30)
Net Position - Beginning	429,792.36	714,412.80
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 384,541.13</u>	<u>\$ 690,367.50</u>

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Middletown Township School District (hereafter referred to as the “School District”) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations).

Reporting Entity

The School District is a Type II district located in the County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The Board is comprised of nine members appointed to three-year terms. These terms are staggered so that three members’ terms expire each year. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grades levels K through 12. These include regular, vocational, as well as special education for handicapped youngsters. The School District has an approximate enrollment at June 30, 2017 of 9,652 students.

The primary criterion for including activities within the School District’s reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the *GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, is whether:

- ◆ the organization is legally separate (can sue or be sued in their own name);
- ◆ the School District holds the corporate powers of the organization;
- ◆ the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization’s board
- ◆ the School District is able to impose its will on the organization;
- ◆ the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the School District
- ◆ there is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the School District.

There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above. Furthermore, the School District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

Component Units

GASB Statement No.14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, provides guidance that all entities associated with a primary government are potential component units and should be evaluated for inclusion in the financial reporting entity. A primary government is financially accountable not only for the organizations that make up its legal entity but also for legally separate organizations that meet the criteria established by GASB Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and GASB 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnis – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*. The School District had no component units as of for the year ended June 30, 2017.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounts of the School District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The School District's Government-Wide Financial Statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of Governmental and Business-Type Activities for the School District accompanied by a total column. Fiduciary activities of the School District are not included in these statements.

These statements are presented on an "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the School District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, including capital assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The types of transactions reported as program revenues for the School District are reported in three categories: 1) charges for services, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

Certain eliminations have been made to interfund activities, payables, and receivables. All internal balances in the Statement of Net Position have been eliminated except those representing balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total primary government column. In the Statement of Activities, internal service fund transactions have been eliminated; however, those transactions between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated.

B. Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The School District has presented all major funds that met those qualifications.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or “current financial resources” measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheets. (The School District’s deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are noncurrent.) The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the School District, are property tax and intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Interest on invested funds is recognized when earned. Intergovernmental revenues that are reimbursements for specific purposes or projects are recognized in the period in which the expenditures are recorded. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the School District. Transfers between governmental funds are recorded when the related liability is incurred. These transfers do not represent revenues (expenditures) to the School District and are, therefore, reported as other financing sources (uses) in the governmental fund financial statements.

Since the fund level statements are presented using a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements, a reconciliation is presented on the page following each fund level statement that summarizes the adjustments necessary to convert the fund level statements into the government-wide presentations.

The School District funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the School District’s policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the School District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay sub-fund.

As required by the New Jersey Department of Education the School District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. Generally accepted accounting principles as they pertain to governmental entities state that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, interest earnings and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment.

Special Revenue Fund - The special revenue fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from state and federal government, other than major capital projects, debt service or proprietary funds, and local appropriations that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Projects Fund - The capital projects fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds. The financial resources are derived from New Jersey School Development Authority grants, temporary notes, capital leases, or serial bonds that are specially authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election.

Debt Service Fund - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to an expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs of governmental funds.

C. Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Proprietary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major proprietary fund and for the non-major funds aggregated.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the “economic resources” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities (whether current or noncurrent), and deferred inflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

The School District reports the following major proprietary funds:

Food Service Fund – The food service fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

D. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position. The School District’s fiduciary funds include Agency and Private-Purpose Trust Funds. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for and report assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are accounted for on a spending or “economic resources” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as are the proprietary funds explained above.

The School District reports the following fiduciary funds:

Private Purpose Trust Funds - Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for the principal and income for trust arrangements that benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The School District currently maintains the following private purpose trust funds:

Unemployment Trust Fund – Revenues consist of employee payroll withholdings, interest income, and contributions through the annual budget process of the School District. Expenditures consist of unemployment reimbursement claims.

Scholarship Fund – Revenues consist of interest income and donations. Expenditures consist of scholarships provided to students.

Agency Funds - Agency funds (payroll and student activity funds) are assets held by a governmental entity either as trustee or as an agent for other parties and cannot be used to finance the governmental entities own operating programs.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Budgets/Budgetary Control

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. The budgets are submitted to the county office. In accordance with P.L.2011 c.202, which became effective January 17, 2012, the School District eliminated the April annual voter referendum on budgets which met the statutory tax levy cap limitations and the board of education members are elected at the November general election. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-2(f)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-11.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the one or more June state aid payment for budgetary purposes only and the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The budget, as detailed on Exhibit C-1, Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit I-3, includes all amendments to the adopted budget, if any.

Exhibit C-3 presents a reconciliation of the general fund revenues and special revenue fund revenues and expenditures from the budgetary basis of accounts as presented in the general fund budgetary comparison schedules and the special revenue fund budgetary comparison schedule to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds. Note that the School District does not report encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end as expenditures in the general fund since the general fund budget follows modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition policy for the last state aid payments.

Encumbrances

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as assigned fund balances at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund for which the School District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as a reduction of the accounts receivables or as unearned revenue at fiscal year-end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year-end.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and Cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are considered cash equivalents and stated at cost.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. N.J.S.18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.

N.J.S.A.17:9-41 et. Seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (“GUDPA”). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity when purchased of twelve months or less and all local government investment pools to be cash equivalents.

Tuition Receivable/Payable

Tuition rates were established by the receiving School District based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the actual costs are determined.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Interfund Receivables/Payables

Interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the School District and that are due within one year. As previously mentioned, these amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as Internal Balances in the Statement of Net Position.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Purchased or constructed assets are recorded at actual cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. The School District has established a threshold of \$2,000 for capitalization of depreciable assets.

Capital assets of the School District are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives	Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives
Lamd Improvements	10-20 Years	N/A
Building and improvements	10-50 Years	N/A
Furniture and Equipment	5-20 Years	5-12 Years
Vehicles	5-10 Years	4-6 Years

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences liability is not recorded in the governmental funds. Instead expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds as payments come due each period, for example, as a result of resignations or retirements.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measureable and the School District is eligible to realize the revenue.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, government fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumption that affect certain reported amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying note disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Deferred Loss on Refunding Debt

Deferred loss on refunding debt arising from the issuance of the refunding bonds is recorded as deferred outflows of resources. It is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the duration of the related debt or the new debt issues as a component of interest expense.

Bond Premiums, Discounts and Issuance Costs

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when bonds are issued.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and Teacher's Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Fund Balance

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, fund balances in the governmental funds financial statements are classified into the following five categories, as defined below:

Non-spendable – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

Restricted – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Committed – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Education. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District’s intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Education or through the Board of Education delegating this responsibility to the business administrator through the budgetary process.

Unassigned – This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The Unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of Assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, it is the School District’s policy to consider restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, it is the School District’s policy to consider amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

Net Position

Net position, represents the difference between summation of assets and deferred outflows of resources, and the summation of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is classified into the following three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This components represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, net of outstanding balances of borrowings used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted – This component of net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted – This component of net position is reported as unrestricted when it does not meet the criteria of the other two components of net position.

Subsequent Events

Management has reviewed and evaluated all events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2017 and November 18, 2017, the date that the financial statements were available for issuance, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements, and no items have come to the attention of the School District that would require disclosure.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles

Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

The following GASB Statements became effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose information about those agreements. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB has issued the following Statements which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agency Employers and Agent Multi-Employer Plans*, for OPEB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB Plans. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended*. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, 68 and No. 73*. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. An asset retirement obligation is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. Statement No. 83 establishes guidance for determining the timing and pattern of recognition for liabilities and corresponding deferred outflow of resources related to such obligations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The Statement intends to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. To that end, Statement No. 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments and clarifies whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Statement No. 84 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. This Statement provides guidance that addresses several different accounting and financial reporting issues identified during the implementation and application of other GASB pronouncements. The guidance in Statement No. 85 is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Statement No. 86, *Accounting for Certain Debt Extinguishment*. Statement No. 86 provides guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources, that is, resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt, are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. Statement No. 86 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District’s financial statements.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Statement No. 87 establishes a single approach to accounting for and reporting leases by state and local governments. The GASB based the new standard on the principle that leases are financing of the right to use an underlying asset. Statement No. 87 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District’s financial statements.

Note 2. Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk – Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Board’s deposits may not be recovered. Although the Board does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, NJSA 17:9-41 et seq. requires that the governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of GUDPA. Under the Act, the first \$250,000 of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by FDIC. Public fund owned by the Board in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled trust funds such as salary withholdings, student activity fund or other funds that may pass to the Board relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are shown as Uninsured and Uncollateralized in the schedule below. As of June 30, 2017, the School District’s bank balance of \$15,722,475.63 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Insured under FDIC and GUDPA	\$ 10,594,321.63
Uninsured and Uncollateralized	5,128,154.00
Total	\$ 15,722,475.63

Investments

The School District had no investments at June 30, 2017.

Note 3. Reserve Accounts

Capital Reserve

A capital reserve account was established by the School District by inclusion of \$1,275,000 in June of 2002 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 3. Reserve Accounts (Continued)

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the School District’s approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a School District may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year-end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A School District may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant *N.J.S.A.19:60-2*. Pursuant to *N.J.A.C.6:23A-14.1(g)*, the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016	\$	2,222,937.00
Increased by:		
Deposits Approved by Board		1,186,899.00
		3,409,836.00
Decreased by:		
Budget Withdrawals		(1,900,000.00)
Ending Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	1,509,836.00

The June 30, 2017 LRFP balance of local support costs of uncompleted capital projects at June 30, 2017 is \$274,936,376. The withdrawals from the capital reserve were for use in a DOE approved facilities project, consistent with the School District’s Long Rang Facilities Plan.

Maintenance Reserve

The School District established a maintenance reserve account by inclusion of \$1,000,000 in June of 2011 for the accumulation of funds for use as required maintenance of a facility in subsequent fiscal years.

Funds placed in the maintenance reserve account are restricted to maintenance projects in the School District’s approved Maintenance Plan (M-1). A School District may increase the balance in the maintenance reserve account by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by Board resolution at year-end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. The balance in the account cannot at any time exceed four percent of the replacement cost of the school district’s school facilities for the current year.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 3. Reserve Accounts (Continued)

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

Ending Balance, June 30, 2017 & 2016	\$ 704,670.04
--------------------------------------	---------------

Note 4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017 consisted of accounts and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the stable condition of state and federal programs, the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds and the budgetary control of New Jersey governmental entities. Accounts receivable in the School District's governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

<u>Description</u>	Governmental Funds			<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	
Federal Awards	\$ -	\$ 590,514.31	\$ -	\$ 590,514.31
State Awards	2,075,478.22	6,882.26	4,040,759.31	6,123,119.79
Tuition	68,878.32	-	-	68,878.32
Total	\$ 2,144,356.54	\$ 597,396.57	\$ 4,040,759.31	\$ 6,782,512.42

<u>Description</u>	Proprietary Funds	<u>Total Business-Type Activities</u>
	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	
Federal Awards	\$ 46,010.47	\$ 46,010.47
State Awards	1,773.79	1,773.79
Other	10,940.59	10,940.59
Total	\$ 58,724.85	\$ 58,724.85

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 5. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	Governmental Activities			
	Balance July 1, <u>2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	Retirements <u>and Transfers</u>	Balance June 30, <u>2017</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 16,909,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,909,500.00
Construction in Progress	-	924,771.33	-	924,771.33
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	<u>16,909,500.00</u>	<u>924,771.33</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,834,271.33</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Land Improvements	8,142,593.00	-	-	8,142,593.00
Buildings and Improvements	154,970,358.00	2,260,183.36	-	157,230,541.36
Equipment	6,721,035.00	2,097,689.45	(2,200.00)	8,816,524.45
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>169,833,986.00</u>	<u>4,357,872.81</u>	<u>(2,200.00)</u>	<u>174,189,658.81</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(3,949,852.00)	(310,144.22)	-	(4,259,996.22)
Buildings and Improvements	(83,300,627.00)	(6,326,753.61)	-	(89,627,380.61)
Equipment	(3,926,333.00)	(739,932.68)	2,200.00	(4,664,065.68)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(91,176,812.00)</u>	<u>(7,376,830.51)</u>	<u>2,200.00</u>	<u>(98,551,442.51)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>78,657,174.00</u>	<u>(3,018,957.70)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>75,638,216.30</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 95,566,674.00</u>	<u>\$ (2,094,186.37)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 93,472,487.63</u>
	Business-Type Activities			
	Balance July 1, <u>2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	Retirements <u>and Transfers</u>	Balance June 30, <u>2017</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Buildings	\$ -	195,321.24	-	195,321.24
Equipment	787,336.00	20,556.42	(15,000.00)	792,892.42
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>787,336.00</u>	<u>215,877.66</u>	<u>(15,000.00)</u>	<u>988,213.66</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings	-	(4,883.04)	-	(4,883.04)
Equipment	(291,016.00)	(44,920.16)	2,456.33	(333,479.83)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>(291,016.00)</u>	<u>(49,803.20)</u>	<u>2,456.33</u>	<u>(338,362.87)</u>
Total Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 496,320.00</u>	<u>\$ 166,074.46</u>	<u>\$ (12,543.67)</u>	<u>\$ 649,850.79</u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the School District as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
Instruction:	
Regular Instruction	\$ 3,338,006.71
Special Education Instruction	923,659.10
Other Instruction	128,396.35
Support Services:	
Tuition	291,386.24
Student & Instruction Related Services	876,934.99
General Administrative	119,297.61
School Administrative Services	337,022.68
Central Services	79,255.79
Administrative Info. Technology	44,152.66
Plant Operations & Maintenance	687,735.49
Pupil Transportation	550,982.89
	<hr/>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 7,376,830.51</u></u>

Note 6. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Individual fund receivables/payables balances at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Interfund Receivables</u>	<u>Interfund Payables</u>
General Fund	\$ 169,597.53	\$ -
Special Revenue Fund	-	169,597.53
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<u><u>\$ 169,597.53</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 169,597.53</u></u>

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from payment made by certain funds on behalf of other funds. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

A summary of interfund transfers is as follows:

There were no interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations

During the fiscal year-ended June 30, 2017 the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for the governmental and business-type activities:

	Balance <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2017</u>	Balance Due Within <u>One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 68,920,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,300,000.00	\$ 64,620,000.00	\$ 4,475,000.00
Capital Leases	4,018,010.00	1,500,000.00	2,515,327.00	3,002,683.00	1,239,925.00
Unamortized Bond					
Premiums	3,273,348.00	-	245,044.00	3,028,304.00	245,044.00
Compensated Absences	3,775,819.00	481,845.66	223,290.00	4,034,374.66	-
Net Pension Liability	47,586,660.00	25,346,585.00	12,975,392.00	59,957,853.00	-
	<u>\$127,573,837.00</u>	<u>\$27,328,430.66</u>	<u>\$20,259,053.00</u>	<u>\$134,643,214.66</u>	<u>\$ 5,959,969.00</u>

For governmental activities, the bonds payable are liquidated from the School District's debt service fund. Compensated absences, capital leases, unamortized bond premiums and the net pension liability are liquidated by the general fund.

Bonds Payable

The voters of the municipality through referendums authorize bonds in accordance with State Law. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness.

During May 2014, the School District issued \$19,379,000 of General Obligation Bonds. The General Obligation Bonds were issued at interest rates varying from 2.00% to 3.00% and mature on August 1, 2029.

During January 2013, the School District issued \$7,767,000 of Refunding Bonds to refund the callable portion of the outstanding 2002 Bond Issue. The Refunding Bonds generated \$764,846 in gross debt service savings and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the refunded and refunding bonds) of \$653,867, or a net annual present value savings of 2.1120%. The Refunding Bonds were issued at interest rates varying from 1.50% to 4.00% and mature on August 1, 2027.

During May 2010, the School District issued \$55,665,000 of Refunding Bonds to refund the callable portion of the outstanding 2001 Bond Issue. The Refunding Bonds generated \$8,413,160 in gross debt service savings and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the refunded and refunding bonds) of \$6,417,302, or a net annual present value savings of 3.2880%. The Refunding Bonds were issued at interest rates varying from 2.50% to 5.00% and mature on August 1, 2027.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Fiscal Year Ending <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 4,475,000.00	\$ 2,572,092.00	\$ 7,047,092.00
2019	4,660,000.00	2,388,067.00	7,048,067.00
2020	4,860,000.00	2,192,967.00	7,052,967.00
2021	5,070,000.00	1,986,218.00	7,056,218.00
2022	5,295,000.00	1,769,869.50	7,064,869.50
2023-2027	30,215,000.00	5,269,195.25	35,484,195.25
2028-2032	10,045,000.00	338,475.00	10,383,475.00
	<u>\$ 64,620,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 16,516,883.75</u>	<u>\$ 81,136,883.75</u>

Capital Lease Payable

The School District is leasing capital items and equipment under capital leases. All capital leases are for terms of five to ten years. The following is a schedule of the remaining future minimum lease payments under these capital leases and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at June 30, 2017:

Fiscal Year Ending <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 1,286,700.05
2019	1,001,599.46
2020	488,045.20
2021	314,216.00
Total Minimum Lease Payments	3,090,560.71
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(87,877.71)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 3,002,683.00</u>

Amortization of the leased equipment and improvements under capital assets is included with depreciation expense.

Bonds Authorized but not Issued

As of June 30, 2017, the School District had no bonds authorized but not issued.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8. Pension Plans

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description - The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about PERS, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by *N.J.S.A. 43:15A*. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Definition</u>
1	Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of $1/55^{\text{th}}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of $1/60^{\text{th}}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for PERS is set by *N.J.S.A. 15A* and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

Pension Liability, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources - At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$59,957,853 for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined using update procedures to roll forward the total pension liability from an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's actual contributions to the plan relative to the total of all participating employers' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, was 0.2024431467%, which was a decrease of 0.0095430787% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized full accrual pension expense of \$5,589,216 in the government-wide financial statements. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date. At June 30, 2017 the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 1,115,034.00	\$ -
Changes of Assumptions	12,420,065.00	-
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	2,286,248.00	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	1,745,064.00	2,678,888.00
School District contributions subsequent to measurement date	1,999,138.00	-
	<u>\$ 19,565,549.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,678,888.00</u>

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

\$1,999,138 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date is estimated based on unadjusted 2016-2017 total salaries for PERS employees multiplied by an employer pension contribution rate of 13.37%. The payable is due on April 1, 2018 and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending		
<u>June 30,</u>		
2018	\$	3,473,852.00
2019		3,473,853.00
2020		4,090,209.00
2021		3,194,494.00
2022		655,115.00
		<u>\$ 14,887,523.00</u>

The amortization of the above other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be over the following number of years:

	<u>Deferred</u>	<u>Deferred</u>
	<u>Outflow of</u>	<u>Inflow of</u>
	<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resources</u>
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	-	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
Changes of Assumptions		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	6.44	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	5.00	-
June 30, 2015	5.00	-
June 30, 2016	5.00	-

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is 5.57, 5.72 and 6.44 years for the 2016, 2015, and 2014 amounts, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions – The collective total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions:

Inflation Rate	3.08%
Salary Increases:	
Through 2026	1.65% - 4.15% Based on Age
Thereafter	2.65% - 5.15% Based on Age
Investment Rate of Return	7.65%

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For State employees, mortality tables are set back 4 years for males and females. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary’s modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rate were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on the mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary’s modified MP-2014 projection scales. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS’s target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	5.00%	0.87%
U.S. Treasuries	1.50%	1.74%
Investment grade credit	8.00%	1.79%
Mortgages	2.00%	1.67%
High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.56%
Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	3.44%
Broad U.S. Equities	26.00%	8.53%
Developed Foreign Equities	13.25%	6.83%
Emerging Market Equities	6.50%	9.95%
Private Equity	9.00%	12.40%
Hedge Funds/Absolute Return	12.50%	4.68%
Real Estate (Property)	2.00%	6.91%
Commodities	0.50%	5.45%
Global debt ex U.S.	5.00%	-0.25%
REIT	5.25%	5.63%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034 and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2016, calculated using the discount rate of 3.98% as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

	At 1% Decrease <u>(2.98%)</u>	At Current Discount Rate <u>(3.98%)</u>	At 1% Increase <u>(4.98%)</u>
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 73,471,351.00	\$ 59,957,853.00	\$ 48,801,289.00

Additional Information - The following is a summary of the collective balances of the local group at June 30, 2017 and 2016:

	<u>6/30/2017</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>
Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 7,815,204,785.00	\$ 2,946,265,815.00
Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ -	\$ 360,920,604.00
Collective Net Pension Liability	\$29,617,131,759.00	\$22,447,996,119.00
School District's portion	0.20244%	0.21199%

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Plan Description - The State of New Jersey, Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) is a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special-funding situation, by which the State of New Jersey (the State) is responsible to fund 100% of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. TPAF is administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about TPAF, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Definition</u>
1	Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for TPAF is set by *N.J.S.A 18A:66* and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over 7 years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was 7.2% in State fiscal year 2017. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

As mentioned previously, the employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with *N.J.S.A 18:66-33*. Therefore, the School District is considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the School District does not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers.

Pension Liability and Pension Expense - The State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability, attributable to the School District as of June 30, 2016 was \$569,821,881.00. The School District's proportionate share was \$0.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was based on projection of the State's long-term contributions to the pension plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the State proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the School District was 0.7243526075%, which was a decrease of 0.0002888600% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the State of New Jersey recognized a pension expense in the amount of \$42,814,186 for the State's proportionate share of the TPAF pension expense attributable to the School District. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases:	
2012-2021	Varies Based on Experience
Thereafter	Varies Based on Experience
Investment Rate of Return	7.65%

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on generational basis based on a 60-year average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return - In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	5.00%	0.39%
U.S. Government Bonds	1.50%	1.28%
U.S. Credit Bonds	13.00%	2.76%
U.S. Mortgages	2.00%	2.38%
U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	1.41%
U.S. High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.70%
U.S. Equity Market	26.00%	5.14%
Foreign Developed Equity	13.25%	5.91%
Emerging Market Equities	6.50%	8.16%
Private Real Estate Property	5.25%	3.64%
Timber	1.00%	3.86%
Farmland	1.00%	4.39%
Private Equity	9.00%	8.97%
Commodities	0.50%	2.87%
Hedge Funds - Multi-Strategy	5.00%	3.70%
Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge	3.75%	4.72%
Hedge Funds - Distressed	3.75%	3.49%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – As previously mentioned, TPAF has a special funding situation where the State pays 100% of the School District's annual required contribution. The following represents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District calculated using the discount rate of 3.22% as well as what the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District's would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

	At 1% Decrease <u>(2.22%)</u>	At Current Discount Rate <u>(3.22%)</u>	At 1% Increase <u>(4.22%)</u>
State of New Jersey's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability associated with the School District	\$ 680,494,667.00	\$ 569,821,881.00	\$ 479,443,268.00

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

B. Defined Contribution Retirement Plan (DCRP)

Plan Description - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et seq. The DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage.

Individuals eligible for membership in the DCRP include:

- State or local officials who are elected or appointed on or after July 1, 2007;
- Employees enrolled in the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) or Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees enrolled in the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) or State Police Retirement System (SPRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for PERS or TPAF Tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000 annually. The minimum salary in 2017 is \$8,300 and is subject to adjustment in future years.
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF after May 21, 2010, who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for PERS or TPAF Tier 4 or Tier 5 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000 annually. The minimum number is 35 hours per week for State employees, or 32 hours per week for local government or local education employees.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Contributions - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires active members and contribution employers. When enrolled in the DCRP, members are required to contribute 5.5% of their base salary to a tax-deferred investment account established with Prudential Financial, which jointly administers the DCRP investments with the Division of Pension and Benefits. Member contributions are matched by a 3% contribution from the School District.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, employee contributions totaled \$125,773.47, and the School District recognized an expense for payments made to the Defined Contribution Retirement program in the amount of \$68,816.47.

Note 9. State Post-Retirement Medical Benefits

P.L. 1987, c. 384 and P.L. 1990, c.6 required Teachers' Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those state employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c.103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits, and the State contributed \$1.37 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical benefits changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in Fiscal Year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992, c.126, which provides employer paid health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program (APB) who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et. seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at: <http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial/2015divisioncombined.pdf>.

Note 10. On-Behalf Payments for Fringe Benefits and Salaries

As previously mentioned, the School District receives on-behalf payments from the State of New Jersey for normal costs and post-retirement medical costs related to the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) pension plan. The School District is not legally responsible for these contributions. The on-behalf payments are recorded as revenues and expenditures in the government-wide and general fund financial statements. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the on-behalf payments for normal costs, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability were \$7,920,280.00, \$6,599,395.00 and \$15,867.00, respectively.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 11. Risk Management

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance – The School District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the “Benefit Reimbursement Method”. Under this plan the School District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The School District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of School District contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the School District’s trust fund for the current and previous two years:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>School District Contributions</u>	<u>Employee Contributions</u>	<u>Amount Reimbursed</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2016-2017	\$ -	\$ 147,734.01	\$ 192,985.24	\$ 384,541.13
2015-2016	-	141,863.36	172,986.00	429,792.36
2014-2015	150,000.00	139,377.00	181,633.00	460,915.00

Property and Liability Insurance – The School District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, student accident and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Joint Insurance Pool – The School District also participates in the Monmouth-Ocean Shared Services Insurance Fund and, public entity risk pool. The Pool provides its members with the following coverage:

Property - Blanket Building & Grounds	General & Automobile Liability
Environmental Impairment Liability	Workers' Compensation
School Board Legal Liability	Excess Liability
Employers Liability	Comprehensive Crime Coverage

Note 12. Contingencies

State and Federal Grantor Agencies - The School District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the School District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2017 may be impaired. In the opinion of the School District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation – The School District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School Districts’ attorney that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)**

Note 12. Contingencies (Continued)

Economic Dependency – The School District receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, could have an effect on the School District’s programs and activities.

Note 13. Deferred Compensation

The School District offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) and 457. The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

Metropolitan Life	AIG	Security Benefit
Lincoln Financial Life	Security Benefit/NEA Value Builder	USAA
AXA Equitable	Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc.	403(b) ASP
	AXA Equitable/Penserve	

Note 14. Compensated Absences

The School District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

School District employees are granted varying amount of vacation and sick leave in accordance with the School District’s personnel policies. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued vacation. The School District policy permits employees to accumulate unused sick leave and carry forward the full amount to subsequent years. Upon retirement employees shall be paid by the School District for the unused sick leave in accordance with School Districts’ agreements with the various employee unions.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the governmental fund types is recorded in the Statement of Net Position. At June 30, 2017, the liability for compensated absences reported was \$4,034,374.66.

Note 15. Tax Abatements

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the county or municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the county or municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district’s local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 15. Tax Abatements (Continued)

For a local school district board of education or board of school estimate that has elected to raise their minimum tax levy using the required local share provisions at N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5(b), the loss of revenue resulting from the municipality or county having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate due to the complex nature of the calculation of required local share performed by the New Jersey Department of Education based upon district property value and wealth.

Note 16. Calculation of Excess Surplus

The designation for Restricted Fund Balance – Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to N.J.S.A.18A:7F-7. New Jersey school districts are required to reserve General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year-end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent years' budget. The excess fund balance at June 30, 2017 was \$1,209,202.20.

Note 17. Fund Balances

General Fund – Of the \$7,550,891.68 General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$1,509,836.00 has been restricted for the Capital Reserve Account; \$704,670.04 has been restricted for the Maintenance Reserve Account; \$534,377.20 has been restricted for current year excess surplus; \$674,825.00 is restricted for prior year excess surplus – designated for subsequent year's expenditures; \$1,959,340.51 has been assigned to other purposes; and \$2,167,842.93 has been unassigned.

Capital Projects Fund – Of the \$4,874,531.34 Capital Projects Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$4,874,531.34 is restricted for future capital projects approved by the School District.

Debt Service Fund – Of the \$8,642.88 Debt Service Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$8,642.88 is restricted for future debt service payments.

Note 18. Deficit in Net Position

Unrestricted Net Position – The School District governmental activities had a deficit in unrestricted net position in the amount of \$46,114,397.61 at June 30, 2017. The primary causes of this deficit is the School District not recognizing the receivable for the last two state aid payments and the recording of the net pension liability for the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) as of June 30, 2017. This deficit in unrestricted net position for governmental activities does not indicate that the School District is facing financial difficulties.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II

This page intentionally left blank

C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Local Tax Levy	\$ 133,982,086.00	\$ -	\$ 133,982,086.00	\$ -
Tuition From LEAs Within State	125,000.00	-	125,000.00	229,797.92
Tuition From Other Sources	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	66,105.85
Tuition From Summer School	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	(42,560.00)
Interest	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	1,970.30
Rents and Royalties	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	(27,755.00)
Miscellaneous	250,000.00	-	250,000.00	(188,479.94)
Total Local Sources	134,682,086.00	-	134,682,086.00	39,079.13
State Sources:				
Categorical Transportation Aid	2,899,811.00	-	2,899,811.00	-
Extraordinary Aid	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	730,666.00
Categorical Special Education Aid	6,138,424.00	-	6,138,424.00	-
Equalization Aid	966,925.00	-	966,925.00	-
Categorical Security Aid	839,030.00	-	839,030.00	-
Adjustment Aid	6,706,735.00	-	6,706,735.00	-
PARCC Readiness Aid	96,610.00	-	96,610.00	-
Per Pupil Growth Aid	96,610.00	-	96,610.00	-
Professional Learning Community Aid	94,450.00	-	94,450.00	-
Other Unrestricted State Aid	-	-	-	74,640.00
Nonbudgeted:				
TPAF - Post Retirement Medical (Noncash Assistance)	-	-	-	6,599,395.00
TPAF - Pension Contributions (Noncash Assistance)	-	-	-	7,920,280.00
TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)	-	-	-	15,867.00
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions	-	-	-	5,413,310.26
Total State Sources	18,838,595.00	-	18,838,595.00	20,754,158.26
Federal Sources:				
Medicaid Reimbursement	115,648.00	-	115,648.00	8,893.88
ARRA/SEMI Revenue	-	-	-	6,874.53
Total Federal Sources	115,648.00	-	115,648.00	15,768.41
Total Revenues	153,636,329.00	-	153,636,329.00	20,809,005.80

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Current Expense:					
Regular Programs - Instruction:					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	11-110-100-101	2,776,702.00	(124,153.10)	2,652,548.90	-
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	11-120-100-101	18,607,751.00	1,198,916.08	19,806,667.08	-
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	11-130-100-101	12,195,174.00	(139,584.62)	12,055,589.38	-
Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	11-140-100-101	15,525,655.00	7,884.91	15,533,539.91	-
Regular Programs - Home Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-150-100-101	75,000.00	43,257.81	118,257.81	-
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-150-100-320	92,288.84	(20,836.00)	71,452.84	10,485.84
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:					
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-190-100-106	1,879,726.00	(4,750.07)	1,874,975.93	-
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-190-100-199	105,000.00	(105,000.00)	-	-
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-190-100-320	287,258.00	(89,683.00)	197,575.00	71,148.75
Purchased Technical Services	11-190-100-340	316,463.00	500.00	316,963.00	3,534.40
Other Purchased Services	11-190-100-500	168,980.35	(34,000.00)	134,980.35	81,622.92
General Supplies	11-190-100-610	3,107,246.70	1,408,601.81	4,515,848.51	462,601.48
Textbooks	11-190-100-640	778,667.06	(139,877.14)	638,789.92	12,949.16
Other Objects	11-190-100-800	41,000.00	-	41,000.00	3,937.25
Total Regular Programs - Instruction		55,956,911.95	2,001,276.68	57,958,188.63	646,279.80
Special Education - Instruction:					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-204-100-101	1,555,526.00	(164,753.05)	1,390,772.95	-
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-204-100-106	1,330,957.00	(196,945.42)	1,134,011.58	-
General Supplies	11-204-100-610	9,992.97	(2,921.64)	7,071.33	2,414.25
Textbooks	11-204-100-640	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	2,000.00
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities		2,898,475.97	(364,620.11)	2,533,855.86	4,414.25
Behavioral Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-209-100-101	486,138.00	(115,233.12)	370,904.88	-
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-209-100-106	314,638.00	(17,560.32)	297,077.68	-
General Supplies	11-209-100-610	5,044.73	1,600.00	6,644.73	4,272.06
Textbooks	11-209-100-640	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	1,000.00
Other Objects	11-209-100-800	10,000.00	(818.00)	9,182.00	9,182.00
Total Behavioral Disabilities		816,820.73	(132,011.44)	684,809.29	14,454.06

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Multiple Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-212-100-101	334,017.00	95,569.34	429,586.34	-
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-212-100-106	393,398.00	128,298.63	521,696.63	-
General Supplies	11-212-100-610	3,000.00	3,250.00	6,250.00	1,505.67
Textbooks	11-212-100-640	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	1,900.01
Total Multiple Disabilities		732,415.00	227,117.97	959,532.97	3,405.68
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-213-100-101	9,273,393.00	146,641.86	9,420,034.86	-
Other Salaries	11-213-100-106	172,265.00	(64,333.46)	107,931.54	-
General Supplies	11-213-100-610	14,632.25	(3,132.55)	11,499.70	5,169.47
Textbooks	11-213-100-640	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	3,000.00
Total Resource Room/Resource Center		9,463,290.25	79,175.85	9,542,466.10	8,169.47
Autism:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-214-100-101	871,104.00	(71,377.40)	799,726.60	-
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-214-100-106	929,643.00	69,160.59	998,803.59	-
General Supplies	11-214-100-610	6,250.76	(49.30)	6,201.46	3,920.36
Textbooks	11-214-100-640	500.00	-	500.00	360.35
Total Autism		1,807,497.76	(2,266.11)	1,805,231.65	4,280.71
Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-216-100-101	744,380.00	(139,818.16)	604,561.84	-
Other Salaries for Instruction	11-216-100-106	268,562.00	68,034.77	336,596.77	-
General Supplies	11-216-100-600	1,500.00	3,800.00	5,300.00	3,491.41
Total Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time		1,014,442.00	(67,983.39)	946,458.61	3,491.41
Home Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	11-219-100-101	75,000.00	53,674.77	128,674.77	-
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-219-100-320	114,011.17	(5,500.00)	108,511.17	49,434.15
Total Home Instruction		189,011.17	48,174.77	237,185.94	49,434.15
Total Special Education - Instruction		16,921,952.88	(212,412.46)	16,709,540.42	87,649.73

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL	
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET		
School-Sponsored Coextrricular/Extra Curricular Activities - Instruction: Salaries	11-401-100-100	514,931.00	24,610.75	539,541.75	539,541.75	-
Total School-Sponsored Coextrricular/Extra Curricular Activities - Instruction		514,931.00	24,610.75	539,541.75	539,541.75	-
School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction: Salaries	11-402-100-100	937,646.00	40,324.30	977,970.30	977,970.30	-
Purchased Services	11-402-100-500	-	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,003.81	96.19
Supplies and Materials	11-402-100-600	253,377.45	(31,214.87)	222,162.58	217,036.14	5,126.44
Other Objects	11-402-100-800	374,005.35	68,715.72	442,721.07	433,822.23	8,898.84
Total School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction		1,565,028.80	78,925.15	1,643,953.95	1,629,832.48	14,121.47
Before/After School Programs - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers	11-421-100-101	90,000.00	(33,861.23)	56,138.77	56,138.77	-
Total Before/After School Programs - Instruction		90,000.00	(33,861.23)	56,138.77	56,138.77	-
Summer School - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers	11-422-100-101	80,000.00	5,068.97	85,068.97	85,068.97	-
Other Objects	11-422-100-800	3,000.00	(1,774.01)	1,225.99	-	1,225.99
Total Summer School - Instruction		83,000.00	3,294.96	86,294.96	85,068.97	1,225.99
Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction (Tuition): Tuition to Other LEAs Within State - Regular	11-000-100-561	100,000.00	(66,202.69)	33,797.31	32,572.31	1,225.00
Tuition to Other LEAs Within State - Special	11-000-100-562	932,521.70	(119,697.20)	812,824.50	755,544.23	57,280.27
Tuition to County Vocational School - Regular	11-000-100-563	1,560,000.00	(135,040.11)	1,424,959.89	1,404,500.00	20,459.89
Tuition to County Vocational School - Special	11-000-100-564	300,000.00	43,440.00	343,440.00	343,440.00	-
Tuition to County Special Services & Regular Day Schools	11-000-100-565	361,526.00	(160,000.00)	201,526.00	182,013.00	19,513.00
Tuition to Private School Disabled Within State	11-000-100-566	2,944,168.53	(236,282.82)	2,707,885.71	2,323,517.30	384,368.41
Tuition to Private School Disabled Outside State	11-000-100-567	100,000.00	37,500.00	137,500.00	137,500.00	-
Tuition - State Facilities	11-000-100-568	64,612.00	-	64,612.00	64,612.00	-
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction (Tuition)		6,362,828.23	(636,282.82)	5,726,545.41	5,243,698.84	482,846.57
Undistributed Expenditures Attendance and Social Work: Salaries	11-000-211-100	200,794.00	4,821.68	205,615.68	205,615.68	-
Other Purchased Services	11-000-211-500	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
Other Objects	11-000-211-800	-	36,000.00	36,000.00	35,732.50	267.50
Total Undistributed Expenditures Attendance and Social Work		201,794.00	40,821.68	242,615.68	241,348.18	1,267.50

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services:					
Salaries	11-000-213-100	1,750,558.00	(12,567.56)	1,737,990.44	-
Purchased Professional & Technical Services	11-000-213-300	923,949.50	(16,920.81)	907,028.69	36,799.69
Other Purchased Services	11-000-213-500	2,500.00	(600.00)	1,900.00	1,900.00
Supplies and Materials	11-000-213-600	85,585.35	17,709.98	103,295.33	37,794.84
Other Objects	11-000-213-800	28,398.84	10,817.00	39,215.84	13,429.04
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services		2,790,991.69	(1,561.39)	2,789,430.30	89,923.57
Undistributed Expenditures - Speech, OT, PT and Related Services:					
Salaries	11-000-216-100	1,488,099.00	1,715.16	1,489,814.16	-
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-000-216-320	967,367.00	482,973.02	1,450,340.02	63,615.31
Supplies and Materials	11-000-216-600	50,000.00	(3,800.00)	46,200.00	24,317.47
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Speech, OT, PT and Related Services		2,505,466.00	480,888.18	2,986,354.18	85,497.84
Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	11-000-218-104	1,921,416.00	(119,863.47)	1,801,552.53	-
Salaries of Secretaries & Clerical Assistants	11-000-218-105	286,628.00	-	286,628.00	266.49
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-000-218-320	35,000.00	-	35,000.00	10,050.00
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance		2,243,044.00	(119,863.47)	2,123,180.53	10,316.49
Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	11-000-219-104	4,206,724.00	(137,466.82)	4,069,257.18	-
Salaries of Secretaries & Clerical Assistants	11-000-219-105	362,861.00	(7,768.72)	355,092.28	-
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-000-219-320	748,444.83	(425,000.00)	323,444.83	41,194.21
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	11-000-219-592	9,914.40	5,000.00	14,914.40	7,678.24
Supplies and Materials	11-000-219-600	61,888.33	(6,500.00)	55,388.33	5,657.11
Other Objects	11-000-219-800	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	4,959.08
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams		5,394,832.56	(571,735.54)	4,823,097.02	59,488.64
Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instruction Services:					
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	11-000-221-102	387,866.00	(94,733.31)	293,132.69	-
Supplies and Materials	11-000-221-600	32,665.96	(6,800.00)	25,865.96	10,594.45
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instruction Services		420,531.96	(101,533.31)	318,998.65	15,271.51

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Media Services/Library: Salaries	11-000-222-100	372,569.00	(0.15)	372,568.85	1,082.25
Salaries of Technology Coordinators	11-000-222-177	107,551.00	4,016.84	111,567.84	-
Supplies and Materials	11-000-222-600	47,520.59	(5,045.11)	42,475.48	2,114.86
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Media Services/Library		527,640.59	(1,028.42)	526,612.17	3,197.11
Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff Training Services: Other Salaries	11-000-223-110	270,763.00	23,592.55	294,355.55	61,880.88
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	11-000-223-320	134,104.00	4,076.93	138,180.93	62,973.25
Other Purchased Services	11-000-223-500	94,957.22	(18,171.85)	76,785.37	32,669.36
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff Training Services		499,824.22	9,497.63	509,321.85	157,523.49
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - General Administration: Salaries	11-000-230-100	1,076,433.00	165,173.58	1,241,606.58	-
General Administrative Salaries - Governance Staff	11-000-230-109	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	-	-
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-230-199	-	25,000.00	25,000.00	116.48
Unused Sick Payment to Staff	11-000-230-299	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	-	-
Legal Services	11-000-230-331	607,153.34	44,321.19	651,474.53	285,288.77
Audit Fees	11-000-230-332	91,000.00	2,615.00	93,615.00	47,000.00
Architectural/Engineering Services	11-000-230-334	50,137.04	76,625.00	126,762.04	22,830.51
Other Purchased Professional Services	11-000-230-339	-	26,500.00	26,500.00	22,183.58
Purchased Technical Services	11-000-230-340	65,836.00	38,000.00	103,836.00	728.88
Communications/Telephone	11-000-230-530	420,082.76	(132,811.51)	287,271.25	86,249.98
BOE Other Purchased Professional Services	11-000-230-585	3,000.00	1,750.00	4,750.00	609.09
Other Purchased Services	11-000-230-590	3,059.20	2,695.00	5,754.20	683.48
General Supplies	11-000-230-610	-	125.40	125.40	-
BOE In-House Training/Meeting Supplies	11-000-230-630	2,394.39	106.00	2,500.39	300.89
Judgements Against School District	11-000-230-820	75,000.00	(68,247.82)	6,752.18	6,752.18
Miscellaneous Expenditures	11-000-230-890	23,902.00	(5,502.58)	18,399.42	1,422.00
BOE Membership Dues and Fees	11-000-230-895	27,740.00	(706.00)	27,034.00	371.30
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - General Administration		2,455,737.73	165,643.26	2,621,380.99	474,537.14

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Undistributed Expenditures -					
Support Services - School Administration:					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	11-000-240-103	3,694,778.00	(74,630.32)	3,620,147.68	3,620,147.68
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	11-000-240-104	512,626.00	69,773.46	582,399.46	582,399.46
Salaries of Secretaries & Clerical Assistants	11-000-240-105	1,768,979.00	(50,564.45)	1,718,414.55	1,718,414.55
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-240-199	25,000.00	76,978.74	101,978.74	101,978.74
Unused Sick Payment to Staff	11-000-240-299	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	-	-
Purchased Professional & Technical Services	11-000-240-300	-	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00
Other Objects	11-000-240-800	21,050.00	6,078.17	27,128.17	26,018.17
		6,047,433.00	18,635.60	6,066,068.60	6,064,958.60
Total Undistributed Expenditures -					1,110.00
Support Services - School Administration					
Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services:					
Salaries	11-000-251-100	1,270,803.00	(82,997.44)	1,187,805.56	1,187,805.56
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-251-199	5,000.00	6,269.93	11,269.93	11,269.93
Unused Sick Payment to Staff	11-000-251-299	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	-	-
Purchased Professional Services	11-000-251-330	-	3,730.00	3,730.00	3,727.50
Purchased Technical Services	11-000-251-340	76,000.00	13,100.00	89,100.00	89,018.45
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	11-000-251-592	27,520.81	3,895.00	31,415.81	27,705.22
Supplies and Materials	11-000-251-600	17,218.00	49,973.40	67,191.40	64,177.28
Interest on Lease Purchase Agreements	11-000-251-832	37,364.00	(0.42)	37,363.58	37,363.58
Other Objects	11-000-251-890	16,026.34	(10,473.00)	5,553.34	5,195.82
		1,454,932.15	(21,502.53)	1,433,429.62	1,426,263.34
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services					7,166.28
Undistributed Expenditures -					
Administrative Information Technology:					
Salaries	11-000-252-100	679,179.00	41,098.29	720,277.29	720,277.29
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-252-199	-	8,459.54	8,459.54	8,459.54
Purchased Technical Services	11-000-252-340	80,965.00	(8,600.00)	72,365.00	62,361.37
Other Purchased Services	11-000-252-500	1,730.32	2,600.00	4,330.32	3,159.67
Other Objects	11-000-252-800	-	300.00	300.00	300.00
		761,874.32	43,857.83	805,732.15	794,557.87
Total Undistributed Expenditures -					11,174.28
Administrative Information Technology					
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services:					
Unused Sick Payment to Staff	11-000-260-299	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	-	-
		10,000.00	(10,000.00)	-	-
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services					-

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Undistributed Expenditures -					
Required Maintenance for School Facilities:					
Salaries	11-000-261-100	2,089,388.00	112,051.32	2,201,439.32	-
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-261-199	5,000.00	9,600.00	14,600.00	59.61
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	11-000-261-420	464,728.25	49,950.21	514,678.46	56,726.78
Travel	11-000-261-580	250.00	1,510.00	1,760.00	1,594.80
General Supplies	11-000-261-610	450,251.48	78,741.79	528,993.27	47,631.07
Other Objects	11-000-261-800	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	-	-
Total Undistributed Expenditures -		3,011,617.73	249,853.32	3,261,471.05	106,012.26
Required Maintenance for School Facilities					
Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services:					
Salaries	11-000-262-100	3,616,888.00	(107,339.39)	3,509,548.61	-
Salaries of Non-Instructional Aids	11-000-262-107	345,223.00	(41,226.22)	303,996.78	-
Unused Vacation Payment to Staff	11-000-262-199	5,000.00	14,498.40	19,498.40	-
Purchased Professional & Technical Services	11-000-262-300	26,320.00	(12,875.00)	13,445.00	5,708.66
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	11-000-262-420	307,453.00	(7,822.00)	299,631.00	23,527.62
Other Purchased Property Services	11-000-262-490	200,000.00	54,444.27	254,444.27	-
Insurance	11-000-262-520	931,814.00	(36,543.38)	895,270.62	-
Travel	11-000-262-580	189.00	1,760.00	1,949.00	1,501.39
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	11-000-262-590	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	-	-
General Supplies	11-000-262-610	310,162.18	(28,390.76)	281,771.42	38,530.18
Energy (Natural Gas)	11-000-262-621	425,000.00	107,000.00	532,000.00	16,782.96
Energy (Electricity)	11-000-262-622	1,750,137.30	281,005.20	2,031,142.50	125,363.40
Energy (Gasoline)	11-000-262-626	95,000.00	(12,153.40)	82,846.60	16,802.38
Other Objects	11-000-262-800	-	8,920.00	8,920.00	-
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services		8,015,186.48	219,277.72	8,234,464.20	228,216.59
Undistributed Expenditures -					
Care and Upkeep of Grounds:					
Salaries	11-000-263-100	632,810.00	(99,491.65)	533,318.35	-
Cleaning, Repair & Maintenance Services	11-000-263-420	131,252.00	(24,000.00)	107,252.00	22,647.03
General Supplies	11-000-263-610	102,927.80	(3,000.00)	99,927.80	24,916.91
Total Undistributed Expenditures -		866,989.80	(126,491.65)	740,498.15	47,563.94
Care and Upkeep of Grounds					
Security:					
Salaries	11-000-266-100	410,610.00	84,216.34	494,826.34	-
General Supplies	11-000-266-610	60,275.16	(300.00)	59,975.16	33,161.54
Other Objects	11-000-266-800	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	4,000.00
Total Security		474,885.16	83,916.34	558,801.50	37,161.54

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Undistributed Expenditures -					
Student Transportation Services:					
Salaries of Pupil Transportation (Between Home & School) - Regular	11-000-270-160	168,936.00	4,318.43	173,254.43	-
Contract Services - Aid in Lieu Payments - Non Public Schools	11-000-270-503	150,000.00	(17,400.00)	132,600.00	4,960.70
Contract Services (Between Home & School) - Vendors	11-000-270-511	4,399,671.00	(503,628.57)	3,896,042.43	14,704.79
Contract Services (Other Than Between Home & School) - Vendors	11-000-270-512	339,237.68	51,840.77	391,078.45	7,313.96
Contract Services (Between Home & School) - Joint Agreement	11-000-270-513	806,757.60	(8,432.28)	798,325.32	-
Contract Services (Special Education) - Vendors	11-000-270-514	4,799,736.75	(272,346.93)	4,527,389.82	1,176.00
Travel	11-000-270-580	-	905.00	905.00	500.00
Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation	11-000-270-593	800.00	(800.00)	-	-
General Supplies	11-000-270-610	750.00	(455.00)	295.00	295.00
Miscellaneous Expenditures	11-000-270-800	16,000.00	8,850.00	24,850.00	468.03
Total Undistributed Expenditures -		10,681,889.03	(737,148.58)	9,944,740.45	29,418.48
Student Transportation Services					
Unallocated Benefits:					
Social Security Contributions	11-000-291-220	1,725,000.00	32,148.53	1,757,148.53	-
Other Retirement Contributions - PERS	11-000-291-241	1,948,478.00	(37,678.98)	1,910,799.02	4,684.05
Workmen's Compensation	11-000-291-260	1,297,467.00	(173,784.37)	1,123,682.63	-
Health Benefits	11-000-291-270	18,851,258.00	(1,594,047.77)	17,257,210.23	3,050.13
Tuition Reimbursement	11-000-291-280	15,000.00	40,661.15	55,661.15	-
Other Employee Benefits	11-000-291-290	534,297.00	16,317.49	550,614.49	-
Unused Sick Payment to Staff	11-100-100-299	105,000.00	118,290.00	223,290.00	-
Total Unallocated Benefits		24,476,500.00	(1,598,093.95)	22,878,406.05	7,734.18
Nonbudgeted:					
TPAF - Post Retirement Medical (Noncash Assistance)		-	-	6,599,395.00	(6,599,395.00)
TPAF - Pension Contributions (Noncash Assistance)		-	-	7,920,280.00	(7,920,280.00)
TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)		-	-	15,867.00	(15,867.00)
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions		-	-	5,413,310.26	(5,413,310.26)
Total Undistributed Expenditures		79,203,998.65	(2,612,850.10)	76,591,148.55	(18,093,424.85)
Total Expenditures - Current Expense		154,335,823.28	(751,016.25)	153,584,807.03	(17,344,147.86)

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Equipment:					
Grades 1-5	12-120-100-730	14,000.00	16,434.03	30,434.03	24,761.28
Grades 6-8	12-130-100-730	2,000.00	10,349.00	12,349.00	-
Grades 9-12	12-140-100-730	15,100.00	2,268.68	17,368.68	3,162.00
Multiple Disabilities	12-212-100-730	25,000.00	(16,797.40)	8,202.60	5,769.00
School-Sponsored & Other Instructional Programs	12-400-100-730	12,000.00	16,636.16	28,636.16	28,636.14
Undistributed Expenditures:					
Central Services	12-000-251-730	188,327.00	(0.04)	188,326.96	188,326.96
Non-Instructional Services	12-000-300-730	1,617,800.00	181,358.81	1,799,158.81	1,679,145.21
Total Equipment		1,874,227.00	210,249.24	2,084,476.24	1,929,800.59
Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services:					
Architectural/Engineering Services	12-000-400-334	-	577,771.33	577,771.33	563,359.07
Construction Services	12-000-400-450	1,488,300.00	(37,004.32)	1,451,295.68	1,082,834.16
Lease Purchase Agreements - Principal	12-000-400-721	1,155,000.00	-	1,155,000.00	1,155,000.00
Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding	12-000-400-896	27,200.00	-	27,200.00	27,200.00
Total Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services		2,670,500.00	540,767.01	3,211,267.01	2,828,393.23
Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted):					
Technology Lease		-	-	-	1,500,000.00
Total Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted)		-	-	-	1,500,000.00
Total Capital Outlay		4,544,727.00	751,016.25	5,295,743.25	6,258,193.82
Total Expenditures		158,880,550.28	-	158,880,550.28	177,187,148.71
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures Before Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(5,244,221.28)	-	(5,244,221.28)	(2,741,813.91)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):					
Transfers In/(Out):					
Transfer of Funds to Charter Schools		(9,988.00)	-	(9,988.00)	-
Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted)		-	-	-	1,500,000.00
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(9,988.00)	-	(9,988.00)	1,500,000.00

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

ACCOUNT NUMBERS	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures After Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Fund Balances, July 1	(5,254,209.28) 10,544,934.59	- -	(5,254,209.28) 10,544,934.59	4,012,395.37 -
Fund Balances, June 30	\$ 5,290,725.31	\$ -	\$ 5,290,725.31	\$ 4,012,395.37

RECAPITULATION OF FUND BALANCE

Restricted Fund Balance:	
Capital Reserve	\$ 1,509,836.00
Maintenance Reserve	704,670.04
Excess Surplus	534,377.20
Excess Surplus Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures	674,825.00
Assigned Fund Balance:	
Year-End Encumbrances	1,959,340.51
Unassigned Fund Balance	3,920,071.93
Subtotal	9,303,120.68
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):	
Last State Aid Payments not recognized on GAAP basis	(1,752,229.00)
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)	\$ 7,550,891.68

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL (OVER)/ UNDER
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues:				
Local Sources	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 44,041.99	\$ 144,041.99	\$ 82,493.40
State Sources	1,249,198.00	13,715.00	1,262,913.00	1,169,354.46
Federal Sources	2,917,436.00	1,738,451.73	4,655,887.73	3,515,453.90
Total Revenues	4,266,634.00	1,796,208.72	6,062,842.72	4,767,301.76
Expenditures:				
Instruction:				
Salaries of Teachers	608,092.00	396,861.77	1,004,953.77	57,910.00
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	-	355,426.16	355,426.16	355,426.16
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	2,291,378.00	(52,204.33)	2,239,173.67	1,890,676.48
General Supplies	286,755.00	85,950.29	372,705.29	372,705.29
Total Instruction	3,186,225.00	786,033.89	3,972,258.89	2,676,717.93
Support Services:				
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	-	112,052.47	112,052.47	112,052.47
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	-	136,171.00	136,171.00	136,171.00
Purchased Educational Services	-	726,188.93	726,188.93	726,188.93
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	917,051.00	(62,232.04)	854,818.96	854,818.96
Supplies and Materials	-	54,172.15	54,172.15	54,172.15
Other Objects	-	530.00	530.00	530.00
Total Support Services	917,051.00	966,882.51	1,883,933.51	1,883,933.51
Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services:				
Instructional Equipment	163,358.00	43,292.32	206,650.32	206,650.32
Total Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	163,358.00	43,292.32	206,650.32	206,650.32
Total Expenditures	4,266,634.00	1,796,208.72	6,062,842.72	4,767,301.76
Total Outflows	4,266,634.00	1,796,208.72	6,062,842.72	4,767,301.76
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures & Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUDGET TO GAAP RECONCILIATION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and
GAAP Revenues and Expenditures**

	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Sources/Inflows of Resources:		
Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue"		
From the Budgetary Comparison Schedule (C-Series)	\$ 174,445,334.80	\$ 4,767,301.76
Difference - Budget to GAAP:		
Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized.		
Current Year	-	(156,963.67)
Prior Year	-	238,099.17
<p>The last state aid payments are recognized as revenue for budgetary purposes and differs from GAAP which does not recognize this revenue until the subsequent year when the state recognizes the related expense (GASB 33).</p>		
Current Year	(1,752,229.00)	-
Prior Year	1,734,782.00	-
<hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>		
Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds. (B-2)	<u>\$ 174,427,887.80</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,437.26</u>
Uses/outflows of resources:		
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total outflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule. (C-1, C-2)	\$ 177,187,148.71	\$ 4,767,301.76
Differences - budget to GAAP		
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received is reported in the year the order is placed for <i>budgetary</i> purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for <i>financial reporting</i> purposes.		
	-	81,135.50
<hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>		
Total Expenditures as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (B-2)	<u>\$ 177,187,148.71</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,437.26</u>

This page intentionally left blank

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III

This page intentionally left blank

SCHEDULES RELATED TO ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING FOR PENSIONS (GASB 68)

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT L-1

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)
 LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS*

	2017	2016	2015	2014
School District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.2024431467%	0.2119862254%	0.2209620171%	0.2038684327%
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 59,957,853.00	\$ 47,586,660.00	\$ 41,370,133.00	\$ 38,963,308.00
School District's covered payroll	\$ 14,296,605.99	\$ 14,212,560.00	\$ 14,206,452.00	\$ 14,417,826.00
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	419.39%	334.82%	291.21%	270.24%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	40.14%	47.93%	52.08%	48.72%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

EXHIBIT L-2

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)
 LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014
School District's contractually required contribution	\$ 1,999,138.00	\$ 1,798,476.00	\$ 1,822,513.00	\$ 1,821,579.00
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(1,999,138.00)	(1,798,476.00)	(1,822,513.00)	(1,821,579.00)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
School District's covered payroll	\$ 14,212,560.00	\$ 14,206,452.00	\$ 14,417,826.00	\$ 13,559,453.00
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.07%	12.66%	12.64%	13.43%

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)
 LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS*

	2017	2016	2015	2014
School District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	\$ 569,821,881.00	\$ 458,004,352.00	\$ 382,394,370.00	\$ 359,346,441.00
School District's covered payroll	\$ 79,786,461.78	\$ 71,362,648.00	\$ 71,840,310.00	\$ 71,840,260.00
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	22.33%	28.71%	33.64%	33.76%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT L-4

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

This schedule is not applicable. There is a special funding situation where the State of New Jersey pays 100% of the required contributions associated with the School District.

This page intentionally left blank.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Changes in Benefit Terms - None.

Changes in Assumptions - The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of June 30, 2015, to 3.22% as of June 30, 2016.

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Changes in Benefit Terms - None.

Changes in Assumptions - The discount rate changed from 4.90 % as of June 30, 2015, to 3.98% as of June 30, 2016.

This page intentionally left blank

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank

D. School Based Budget Schedules

Not Applicable

This page intentionally left blank

E. Special Revenue Fund

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Title I	Title IIA	Title III	Title III - Immigrant	I.D.E.A. - Basic
Revenues:					
Federal Sources	\$ 582,481.21	\$ 199,527.04	\$ 18,279.87	\$ 6,258.32	\$ 2,682,459.55
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 582,481.21</u>	<u>\$ 199,527.04</u>	<u>\$ 18,279.87</u>	<u>\$ 6,258.32</u>	<u>\$ 2,682,459.55</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ -	\$ 57,910.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	355,426.16	-	-	-	-
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	-	-	-	-	1,890,676.48
General Supplies	43,136.79	-	3,398.40	3,758.32	89,784.22
Total Instruction	<u>398,562.95</u>	<u>57,910.00</u>	<u>3,398.40</u>	<u>3,758.32</u>	<u>1,980,460.70</u>
Support Services:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	63,921.45	42,277.18	-	-	-
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	109,466.00	26,705.00	-	-	-
Purchased Educational Services	-	20,974.40	10,000.00	2,500.00	674,714.53
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	6,375.00	5,855.59	140.00	-	27,284.32
Supplies and Materials	4,155.81	45,274.87	4,741.47	-	-
Other Objects	-	530.00	-	-	-
Total Support Services	<u>183,918.26</u>	<u>141,617.04</u>	<u>14,881.47</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>701,998.85</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 582,481.21</u>	<u>\$ 199,527.04</u>	<u>\$ 18,279.87</u>	<u>\$ 6,258.32</u>	<u>\$ 2,682,459.55</u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	I.D.E.A. - Preschool	Non Public Ch. 192 Auxiliary	Non Public Textbook	Non Public Nursing	Non Public Ch. 193 Handicapped
Revenues:					
State Sources	\$ -	\$ 203,958.93	\$ 149,719.05	\$ 222,314.37	\$ 388,890.75
Federal Sources	26,447.91	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 26,447.91</u>	<u>\$ 203,958.93</u>	<u>\$ 149,719.05</u>	<u>\$ 222,314.37</u>	<u>\$ 388,890.75</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
General Supplies	\$ 8,447.91	\$ -	\$ 149,719.05	\$ -	\$ -
Total Instruction	<u>8,447.91</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149,719.05</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Support Services:					
Purchased Educational Services	18,000.00	-	-	-	-
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	-	203,958.93	-	222,314.37	388,890.75
Total Support Services	<u>18,000.00</u>	<u>203,958.93</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>222,314.37</u>	<u>388,890.75</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 26,447.91</u>	<u>\$ 203,958.93</u>	<u>\$ 149,719.05</u>	<u>\$ 222,314.37</u>	<u>\$ 388,890.75</u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Non Public Technology	Non Public Security Aid	Safety Grant	Post School Survey Grant	Target Grant
Revenues:					
Local Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,377.00	\$ 3,853.84	\$ 834.42
State Sources	66,912.12	137,559.24	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 66,912.12	\$ 137,559.24	\$ 26,377.00	\$ 3,853.84	\$ 834.42
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
General Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,377.00	\$ -	\$ 834.42
Total Instruction	-	-	26,377.00	-	834.42
Support Services:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	-	-	-	3,853.84	-
Total Support Services	-	-	-	3,853.84	-
Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services:					
Instructional Equipment	66,912.12	137,559.24	-	-	-
Total Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	66,912.12	137,559.24	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 66,912.12	\$ 137,559.24	\$ 26,377.00	\$ 3,853.84	\$ 834.42

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Vans Award	Curric Consortium	Stem Grant	Bayshore Stem Grant	Gale Group Grant
Revenues:					
Local Sources	\$ 6,908.42	\$ 118.28	\$ 10,789.36	\$ 2,546.41	\$ 2,178.96
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,908.42</u>	<u>\$ 118.28</u>	<u>\$ 10,789.36</u>	<u>\$ 2,546.41</u>	<u>\$ 2,178.96</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
General Supplies	\$ 6,908.42	\$ 118.28	\$ 10,789.36	\$ 2,546.41	\$ -
Total Instruction	<u>6,908.42</u>	<u>118.28</u>	<u>10,789.36</u>	<u>2,546.41</u>	<u>-</u>
Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services:					
Instructional Equipment	-	-	-	-	2,178.96
Total Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,178.96</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,908.42</u>	<u>\$ 118.28</u>	<u>\$ 10,789.36</u>	<u>\$ 2,546.41</u>	<u>\$ 2,178.96</u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	NJ DOE Stem Partner Grant	Follett Grant	Impact HSS-Bay- NM	Sustainable Grant	Totals
Revenues:					
Local Sources	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 25,150.35	\$ 113.39	\$ 1,622.97	\$ 82,493.40
State Sources	-	-	-	-	1,169,354.46
Federal Sources	-	-	-	-	3,515,453.90
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 25,150.35</u>	<u>\$ 113.39</u>	<u>\$ 1,622.97</u>	<u>\$ 4,767,301.76</u>
Expenditures:					
Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,910.00
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	-	-	-	-	355,426.16
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	-	-	-	-	1,890,676.48
General Supplies	-	25,150.35	113.39	1,622.97	372,705.29
Total Instruction	<u>-</u>	<u>25,150.35</u>	<u>113.39</u>	<u>1,622.97</u>	<u>2,676,717.93</u>
Support Services:					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	2,000.00	-	-	-	112,052.47
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	136,171.00
Purchased Educational Services	-	-	-	-	726,188.93
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)	-	-	-	-	854,818.96
Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	54,172.15
Other Objects	-	-	-	-	530.00
Total Support Services	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,883,933.51</u>
Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services:					
Instructional Equipment	-	-	-	-	206,650.32
Total Facilities Acquisition & Construction Services	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>206,650.32</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 25,150.35</u>	<u>\$ 113.39</u>	<u>\$ 1,622.97</u>	<u>\$ 4,767,301.76</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

F. Capital Projects Fund

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PROJECT EXPENDITURES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

<u>Project Title / Issue</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Original Appropriations</u>	<u>Expenditures to Date</u>		<u>Unexpended Balance June 30, 2017</u>
			<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	
Roofing Replacement Project	5/27/2014	\$ 17,333,839.00	\$ 13,405,090.00	\$ -	\$ 3,928,749.00
Replacement of Telephone System	5/27/2014	711,865.34	595,115.00	31,329.00	85,421.34
Upgrades to Geothermal System	5/27/2014	14,965,094.00	14,167,569.00	140,620.00	656,905.00
Boiler Replacement Project	5/27/2014	861,665.00	658,209.00	-	203,456.00
Total		\$ 33,872,463.34	\$ 28,825,983.00	\$ 171,949.00	\$ 4,874,531.34

Reconciliation of Fund Balance, June 30, 2017

Unexpended Project Balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 4,874,531.34</u>
Total Fund Balance (Budgetary Basis) - June 30, 2017	<u>4,874,531.34</u>
Less: Reserve for Encumbrances	<u>-</u>
Total Fund Balance (GAAP Basis) - June 30, 2017	<u><u>\$ 4,874,531.34</u></u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:	
Construction Services	\$ 171,949.00
	<u>171,949.00</u>
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>171,949.00</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources	
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>(171,949.00)</u>
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>5,046,480.34</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 4,874,531.34</u>

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS
ROOFING REPLACEMENT PROJECT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Revised Authorized Cost</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources:				
State Sources -- SCC Grant	\$ 7,173,895.00	\$ -	\$ 7,173,895.00	\$ 7,173,895.00
Bond Proceeds	10,159,944.00	-	10,159,944.00	10,159,944.00
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	17,333,839.00	-	17,333,839.00	17,333,839.00
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:				
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	726,576.00	-	726,576.00	726,576.00
Construction Services	12,678,514.00	-	12,678,514.00	16,607,263.00
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	13,405,090.00	-	13,405,090.00	17,333,839.00
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 3,928,749.00	\$ -	\$ 3,928,749.00	\$ -

Additional Project Information:

<u>Project Numbers</u>		
3160-050-14-1019	Grant Date	5/27/2014
3160-053-14-1020	Bond Authorization Date	5/29/2014
3160-055-14-1022	Bonds Authorized	10,759,044.00
3160-057-14-1025	Bonds Issued	10,159,944.00
3160-059-14-1027	Original Authorized Cost	17,934,739.00
3160-060-14-1028	Additional Authorized Cost	(600,900.00)
3160-080-14-1030	Revised Authorized Cost	17,333,839.00
3160-090-14-1031	Percentage Increase over Original Authorized Cost	-3.35%
3160-110-14-1032	Percentage Completion	100.00%
3160-120-14-1033	Original Target Completion Date	8/31/2015
3160-130-14-1034	Revised Target Completion Date	N/A
3160-140-14-1035		
3160-143-14-1037		
3160-145-14-1038		
3160-160-14-1039		

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS
REPLACEMENT OF TELEPHONE SYSTEM
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Revised Authorized Cost</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources:				
State Sources -- SCC Grant	\$ 335,999.00	\$ -	\$ 335,999.00	\$ 335,999.00
Transfer from Capital Reserve	375,866.34	-	375,866.34	375,866.34
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	711,865.34	-	711,865.34	711,865.34
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:				
Construction Services	595,115.00	31,329.00	626,444.00	711,865.34
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	595,115.00	31,329.00	626,444.00	711,865.34
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 116,750.34	\$ (31,329.00)	\$ 85,421.34	\$ -

Additional Project Information:

<u>Project Number</u>	Grant Date	5/27/2014
3160-050-14-1001	Bond Authorization Date	N/A
3160-053-14-1002	Bonds Authorized	N/A
3160-055-14-1003	Bonds Issued	N/A
3160-057-14-1004	Original Authorized Cost	839,997.00
3160-059-14-1005	Additional Authorized Cost	(128,131.66)
3160-060-14-1006	Revised Authorized Cost	711,865.34
3160-090-14-1008	Percentage Increase over Original Authorized Cost	-15.25%
3160-095-14-1009	Percentage Completion	100.00%
3160-110-14-1010	Original Target Completion Date	8/31/14
3160-120-14-1011	Revised Target Completion Date	N/A
3160-130-14-1012		
3160-140-14-1013		
3160-143-14-1014		
3160-145-14-1015		
3160-080-14-1007		
3160-150-14-1016		
3160-160-14-1017		

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS
UPGRADES TO GEOTHERMAL SYSTEM
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Revised Authorized Cost</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources:				
State Sources -- SCC Grant	\$ 5,746,038.00	\$ -	\$ 5,746,038.00	\$ 5,746,038.00
Bond Proceeds	9,219,056.00	-	9,219,056.00	9,219,056.00
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	14,965,094.00	-	14,965,094.00	14,965,094.00
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:				
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	1,031,278.00	-	1,031,278.00	1,031,278.00
Construction Services	13,136,291.00	140,620.00	13,276,911.00	13,933,816.00
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	14,167,569.00	140,620.00	14,308,189.00	14,965,094.00
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 797,525.00	\$ (140,620.00)	\$ 656,905.00	\$ -

Additional Project Information:

<u>Project Number</u>	Grant Date	5/27/2014
3160-050-14-1018	Bond Authorization Date	5/29/2014
3160-053-14-1021	Bonds Authorized	9,219,056.00
3160-055-14-1023	Bonds Issued	9,219,056.00
3160-057-14-1024	Original Authorized Cost	14,365,094.00
3160-059-14-1026	Additional Authorized Cost	600,000.00
	Revised Authorized Cost	14,965,094.00
	Percentage Increase over Original Authorized Cost	4.18%
	Percentage Completion	95.61%
	Original Target Completion Date	8/31/14
	Revised Target Completion Date	N/A

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS
BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Revised Authorized Cost</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources:				
State Sources -- SCC Grant	\$ 466,740.00	\$ -	\$ 466,740.00	\$ 466,740.00
Transfer from Capital Reserve	394,925.00	-	394,925.00	394,925.00
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	861,665.00	-	861,665.00	861,665.00
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:				
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	101,409.00	-	101,409.00	101,409.00
Construction Services	556,800.00	-	556,800.00	760,256.00
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	658,209.00	-	658,209.00	861,665.00
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 203,456.00	\$ -	\$ 203,456.00	\$ -

Additional Project Information:

<u>Project Number</u>	Grant Date	5/27/2014
3160-143-14-1036	Bond Authorization Date	N/A
3160-080-14-1029	Bonds Authorized	N/A
	Bonds Issued	N/A
	Original Authorized Cost	861,665.00
	Additional Authorized Cost	-
	Revised Authorized Cost	861,665.00
	Percentage Increase over Original Authorized Cost	0.00%
	Percentage Completion	76.39%
	Original Target Completion Date	8/31/15
	Revised Target Completion Date	N/A

H. Fiduciary Fund

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017**

	TRUST		AGENCY				
	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	PRIVATE- PURPOSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND	TRUST TOTALS	PAYROLL FUND	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND	ATHLETIC FUND	AGENCY TOTALS
ASSETS							
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 401,247.91	\$ 690,367.50	\$ 1,091,615.41	\$ 3,227,942.06	\$ 543,501.00	\$ 3,810.69	\$ 3,775,253.75
Total Assets	401,247.91	690,367.50	1,091,615.41	3,227,942.06	543,501.00	3,810.69	3,775,253.75
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	16,706.78	-	16,706.78	-	-	-	-
Payable for Student Related Activities	-	-	-	-	543,501.00	3,810.69	547,312
Payroll Deductions & Withholdings	-	-	-	3,227,942.06	-	-	3,227,942
Total Liabilities	16,706.78	-	16,706.78	3,227,942.06	543,501.00	3,810.69	3,775,253.75
NET POSITION							
Restricted - Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims & Other Purposes	384,541.13	-	384,541.13				
Restricted - Scholarships	-	690,367.50	690,367.50				
Total Net Position	\$ 384,541.13	\$ 690,367.50	\$ 1,074,908.63				

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION TRUST	PRIVATE- PURPOSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND	TOTAL TRUST
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Plan Member	\$ 147,734.01	\$ -	\$ 147,734.01
Other	-	30,410.36	30,410.36
Total Contributions	147,734.01	30,410.36	178,144.37
Investment Earnings:			
Interest	-	3,669.34	3,669.34
Net Investment Earnings	-	3,669.34	3,669.34
Total Additions	147,734.01	34,079.70	181,813.71
DEDUCTIONS			
Unemployment Claims	192,985.24	-	192,985.24
Scholarships Awarded	-	58,125.00	58,125.00
Total Deductions	192,985.24	58,125.00	251,110.24
Change in Net Position	(45,251.23)	(24,045.30)	(69,296.53)
Net Position - Beginning	429,792.36	714,412.80	1,144,205.16
Net Position - Ending	\$ 384,541.13	\$ 690,367.50	\$ 1,074,908.63

EXHIBIT H-3

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	CASH RECEIPTS	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
Elementary Schools:				
Bayview	\$ 1,445.00	\$ 10,180.00	\$ 9,929.00	\$ 1,696.00
Fairview	1,736.00	4,585.00	4,404.00	1,917.00
Harmony	5,725.00	13,047.00	16,407.00	2,365.00
Leonardo	2,701.00	5,674.00	6,223.00	2,152.00
Lincroft	668.00	7,867.00	7,766.00	769.00
Middletown Village	3,869.00	7,906.00	7,977.00	3,798.00
Navesink	1,602.00	19,398.00	20,015.00	985.00
New Monmouth	4,487.00	9,450.00	11,090.00	2,847.00
Nutswamp	38,172.00	28,103.00	25,008.00	41,267.00
Ocean Avenue	4,699.00	10,895.00	12,535.00	3,059.00
Port Monmouth	282.00	940.00	950.00	272.00
River Plaza	4,294.00	6,986.00	8,464.00	2,816.00
Total Elementary Schools	69,680.00	125,031.00	130,768.00	63,943.00
Middle Schools				
Bayshore	22,109.00	68,084.00	60,283.00	29,910.00
Thompson	45,107.00	109,081.00	102,833.00	51,355.00
Thorne	15,035.00	89,503.00	95,664.00	8,874.00
Total Middle Schools	82,251.00	266,668.00	258,780.00	90,139.00
High Schools:				
North	205,167.00	375,140.00	349,571.00	230,736.00
South	134,868.00	357,932.00	334,117.00	158,683.00
Total High Schools	340,035.00	733,072.00	683,688.00	389,419.00
Total All Schools	\$ 491,966.00	\$ 1,124,771.00	\$ 1,073,236.00	\$ 543,501.00

EXHIBIT H-4

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
PAYROLL AGENCY FUND
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	CASH RECEIPTS	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
ASSETS				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,327,820.24	\$ 106,215,513.00	\$ 106,315,391.18	\$ 3,227,942.06
Total Assets	\$ 3,327,820.24	\$ 106,215,513.00	\$ 106,315,391.18	\$ 3,227,942.06
LIABILITIES				
Payroll Deductions & Withholdings	\$ 3,327,008.37	\$ 106,314,579.31	\$ 106,215,513.00	\$ 3,227,942.06
Interfunds Payable	811.87	811.87	-	-
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,327,820.24	\$ 106,315,391.18	\$ 106,215,513.00	\$ 3,227,942.06

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
ATHLETIC AGENCY FUND
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	CASH RECEIPTS	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
ASSETS				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 12,683.29	\$ 257,409.00	\$ 266,281.60	\$ 3,810.69
Total Assets	<u>\$ 12,683.29</u>	<u>\$ 257,409.00</u>	<u>\$ 266,281.60</u>	<u>\$ 3,810.69</u>
LIABILITIES				
Payable for Student Related Activities	\$ 12,683.29	\$ 257,409.00	\$ 266,281.60	\$ 3,810.69
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 12,683.29</u>	<u>\$ 257,409.00</u>	<u>\$ 266,281.60</u>	<u>\$ 3,810.69</u>

I. Long-Term Debt

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 LONG-TERM DEBT
 SCHEDULE OF SERIAL BONDS PAYABLE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

ISSUE	DATE OF ISSUE	AMOUNT OF ISSUE	ANNUAL MATURITIES DATE	ANNUAL MATURITIES AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	ISSUED	REFUNDED	RETIRED	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
Buildings, Alterations & Renovations (Refunding Issue - 2010)		\$ 55,665,000.00	8/1/2017	\$ 2,855,000.00	5.000%	\$ 42,795,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,725,000.00	\$ 40,070,000.00
			8/1/2018	2,995,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2019	3,140,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2020	3,290,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2021	3,440,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2022	3,605,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2023	3,770,000.00	5.000%					
			8/1/2024	3,955,000.00	5.000%					
		8/1/2025	4,140,000.00	5.000%						
		8/1/2026	4,335,000.00	5.000%						
		8/1/2027	4,545,000.00	5.000%						
Buildings, Alterations & Renovations (Refunding Issue - 2013)		7,670,000.00	8/1/2017	480,000.00	3.000%	7,545,000.00	-	-	450,000.00	7,095,000.00
			8/1/2018	505,000.00	3.000%					
			8/1/2019	535,000.00	4.000%					
			8/1/2020	565,000.00	4.000%					
			8/1/2021	610,000.00	4.000%					
			8/1/2022	650,000.00	4.000%					
			8/1/2023	685,000.00	2.500%					
			8/1/2024	715,000.00	2.200%					
		8/1/2025	745,000.00	3.000%						
		8/1/2026	780,000.00	3.000%						
		8/1/2027	825,000.00	3.000%						
Buildings, Alterations & Renovations		19,379,000.00	8/1/2017	1,140,000.00	2.000%	18,580,000.00	-	-	1,125,000.00	17,455,000.00
			8/1/2018	1,160,000.00	2.000%					
			8/1/2019	1,185,000.00	2.000%					
			8/1/2020	1,215,000.00	2.000%					
			8/1/2021	1,245,000.00	2.000%					
			8/1/2022	1,280,000.00	2.000%					
			8/1/2023	1,320,000.00	2.250%					
			8/1/2024	1,365,000.00	2.250%					
			8/1/2025	1,410,000.00	3.000%					
			8/1/2026	1,460,000.00	3.000%					
			8/1/2027	1,515,000.00	3.000%					
		8/1/2028	1,575,000.00	3.000%						
		8/1/2029	1,585,000.00	3.000%						
Total										
						\$ 68,920,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,300,000.00	\$ 64,620,000.00

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 LONG-TERM DEBT
 SCHEDULE OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

PURPOSE	DATE OF LEASE	TERM OF LEASE	AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST RATE	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING		ISSUED	RETIRED	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING JUNE 30, 2017
						JUNE 30, 2016	JUNE 30, 2017			
Elementary HVAC	6/27/2007	10 Years	\$ 8,400,000.00	\$ 1,847,493.58	3.990%	\$ 955,000.00	\$ -	\$ 955,000.00	\$ -	-
Savin Copiers	5/30/2014	5 Years	942,750.97	84,972.93	3.400%	585,010.00	-	188,327.00	396,683.00	
Technology Lease	3/1/2013	5 Years	710,000.00	21,174.40	1.190%	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	
Technology Lease	1/15/2014	5 Years	1,350,000.00	38,346.04	1.147%	561,000.00	-	276,000.00	285,000.00	
Technology Lease	7/29/2014	5 Years	1,500,000.00	52,573.68	1.410%	909,000.00	-	297,000.00	612,000.00	
Technology Lease	1/15/2016	5 Years	820,000.00	31,572.67	1.560%	658,000.00	-	159,000.00	499,000.00	
Technology Lease	7/12/2016	5 Years	1,500,000.00	51,877.20	1.360%	-	1,500,000.00	290,000.00	1,210,000.00	
Fiber Optic Upgrade	9/19/2011	5 Years	1,195,035.00	81,656.05	2.280%	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	
Total						\$ 4,018,010.00	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 2,515,327.00	\$ 3,002,683.00	

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 DEBT SERVICE FUND
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	JUNE 30, 2017			VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Local Tax Levy	\$ 5,636,686.00	\$ -	\$ 5,636,686.00	\$ 5,636,686.00
State Sources:				
Debt Service Aid Type II	1,411,507.00	-	1,411,507.00	1,411,507.00
Total Revenues	7,048,193.00	-	7,048,193.00	7,048,193.00
Expenditures:				
Regular Debt Service:				
Interest	2,748,193.00	-	2,748,193.00	2,748,193.00
Redemption of Principal	4,300,000.00	-	4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00
Total Regular Debt Service	7,048,193.00	-	7,048,193.00	7,048,193.00
Total Expenditures	7,048,193.00	-	7,048,193.00	7,048,193.00
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1,	8,642.00	-	8,642.00	8,642.00
Fund Balance, June 30,	\$ 8,642.00	\$ -	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 8,642.00

This page intentionally left blank

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Third Section

This page intentionally left blank

Financial Trends Information

Financial trends information is intended to assist the user in understanding and assessing how the School District's financial position has changed over time. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's financial performance. The Exhibits are presented for the last ten fiscal years.

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 24,532,276.63	\$ 21,166,495.00	\$ 20,437,301.00	\$ 23,901,566.00	\$ 37,699,838.00	\$ 35,242,009.00	\$ 36,684,135.00	\$ 37,477,962.00	\$ 30,953,572.00	\$ 26,315,229.00
Restricted	8,306,882.46	10,716,131.00	9,983,246.00	26,609,926.00	12,763,853.00	14,329,414.58	8,920,219.00	5,472,203.76	6,437,558.92	6,267,289.78
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(46,114,397.61)	(43,375,177.00)	(42,201,258.00)	(237,189.00)	(501,515.00)	(1,963,301.58)	(2,728,178.00)	(3,068,214.76)	2,458,413.08	5,054,798.22
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ (13,275,238.52)	\$ (11,492,551.00)	\$ (11,780,711.00)	\$ 50,274,303.00	\$ 49,962,176.00	\$ 47,608,122.00	\$ 42,876,176.00	\$ 39,881,951.00	\$ 39,849,544.00	\$ 37,637,317.00
Business-Type Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 649,850.79	\$ 496,320.00	\$ 530,506.00	\$ 422,012.00	\$ 57,159.00	\$ 96,528.00	\$ 130,933.00	\$ 186,407.00	\$ 55,912.00	\$ 94,277.00
Unrestricted (Deficit)	20,500.72	79,792.00	-	-	-	14,826.00	68,484.00	30,382.00	46,706.00	71,169.00
Total Business-Type Activities Net Assets	\$ 670,351.51	\$ 576,112.00	\$ 530,506.00	\$ 422,012.00	\$ 57,159.00	\$ 111,354.00	\$ 199,417.00	\$ 216,789.00	\$ 102,618.00	\$ 165,446.00
District-Wide:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 25,182,127.42	\$ 21,662,815.00	\$ 20,967,807.00	\$ 24,323,578.00	\$ 37,756,997.00	\$ 35,338,537.00	\$ 36,815,068.00	\$ 37,664,369.00	\$ 31,009,484.00	\$ 26,409,506.00
Restricted	8,306,882.46	10,716,131.00	9,983,246.00	26,609,926.00	12,763,853.00	14,329,414.58	8,920,219.00	5,472,203.76	6,437,558.92	6,267,289.78
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(46,093,896.89)	(43,295,385.00)	(42,201,258.00)	(237,189.00)	(501,515.00)	(1,948,475.58)	(2,659,694.00)	(3,037,832.76)	2,505,119.08	5,125,967.22
Total District Net Position	\$ (12,604,887.01)	\$ (10,916,439.00)	\$ (11,250,205.00)	\$ 50,696,315.00	\$ 50,019,335.00	\$ 47,719,476.00	\$ 43,075,593.00	\$ 40,098,740.00	\$ 39,952,162.00	\$ 37,802,763.00

Source: CAFR Schedule A-1

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Expenses:										
Governmental Activities										
Instruction:										
Regular	\$ 90,757,281.76	\$ 57,731,723.00	\$ 88,135,821.00	\$ 76,477,300.00	\$ 76,994,308.00	\$ 50,982,770.00	\$ 50,650,154.00	\$ 55,004,182.00	\$ 51,696,029.00	\$ 49,535,561.00
Special Education	25,113,427.46	15,904,464.00	23,992,602.00	20,138,172.00	19,611,534.00	14,179,046.00	14,636,606.00	14,100,471.00	14,978,785.00	13,959,547.00
Other Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,770.00	205,748.00	205,853.00	1,391,443.00
Other Instruction	3,490,976.67	2,141,302.00	2,848,696.00	2,346,528.00	2,278,530.00	1,564,961.00	1,747,408.00	2,354,807.00	1,887,986.00	2,083,033.00
Support Services:										
Tuition	6,598,433.08	6,097,142.00	5,890,712.00	5,807,659.00	4,494,803.00	4,416,101.00	3,567,540.00	2,720,210.00	3,608,930.00	4,131,985.00
Attendance & Social Work Services	-	200,015.00	32,087.00	66,383.00	71,022.00	45,305.00	45,093.00	44,917.00	42,744.00	42,744.00
Health Services	-	2,578,284.00	3,447,238.00	3,329,827.00	3,096,074.00	2,335,154.00	2,109,521.00	2,137,857.00	2,051,480.00	1,825,537.00
Student & Instruction Related Services	19,858,168.18	12,537,797.00	16,781,233.00	14,453,445.00	14,875,142.00	11,017,091.00	10,554,067.00	11,247,959.00	10,844,232.00	10,659,731.00
Educational Media Services/School Library	-	484,439.00	683,348.00	502,571.00	479,579.00	367,428.00	372,482.00	545,493.00	629,293.00	578,921.00
Instructional Staff Training	-	361,975.00	661,419.00	777,654.00	561,870.00	413,988.00	167,153.00	379,620.00	524,221.00	376,913.00
Other Administrative Services	2,701,491.05	2,047,846.00	3,125,984.00	2,850,864.00	2,821,903.00	1,559,656.00	1,566,517.00	1,570,465.00	1,792,100.00	1,767,363.00
Central Services	1,794,745.18	1,472,607.00	2,234,863.00	1,909,690.00	1,970,562.00	1,448,439.00	1,518,040.00	1,577,706.00	1,539,224.00	1,595,736.00
Administration Information Technology Services	999,835.63	1,355,156.00	1,491,562.00	1,117,188.00	1,146,578.00	821,539.00	772,975.00	819,694.00	787,982.00	789,215.00
School Administrative Services	7,631,869.16	5,586,092.00	9,383,428.00	8,148,695.00	8,328,836.00	6,090,739.00	5,960,494.00	6,819,282.00	6,444,702.00	6,174,931.00
Plant Operations & Maintenance	14,213,423.83	16,787,638.00	21,768,103.00	20,594,609.00	17,644,897.00	12,104,765.00	12,237,023.00	13,742,032.00	13,029,719.00	13,120,492.00
Pupil Transportation	12,476,992.00	10,761,129.00	9,990,561.00	10,042,967.00	9,477,122.00	9,330,590.00	9,303,552.00	9,760,696.00	9,232,429.00	9,232,429.00
Unallocated Benefits	-	64,951,941.00	-	-	-	36,617,894.00	33,570,743.00	32,096,838.00	29,930,094.00	35,276,650.00
Interest & Other Charges	2,566,311.17	2,654,719.00	2,679,964.00	2,726,746.00	3,117,269.00	2,793,035.00	2,736,767.00	2,597,887.00	3,723,019.00	3,821,788.00
Adjustment/Reduction of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	1,237,424.00	(84,119.00)	1,118,749.00	97,701.00	220,100.00
Unallocated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	3,688,594.00	3,142,273.00	2,923,768.00	2,865,895.00	2,808,082.00
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	40,488.00	40,488.00	6,748.00	23,377.00	23,377.00
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	188,202,955.17	203,654,269.00	193,147,621.00	171,290,298.00	166,970,029.00	161,055,007.00	154,763,547.00	161,541,349.00	156,465,308.00	159,415,578.00
Business-Type Activities:										
Food Service	2,596,303.92	2,513,939.00	2,530,782.00	2,322,914.00	2,316,118.00	2,467,618.00	2,413,356.00	2,398,096.00	2,503,332.00	2,476,198.00
Total Business-Type Activities Expense	2,596,303.92	2,513,939.00	2,530,782.00	2,322,914.00	2,316,118.00	2,467,618.00	2,413,356.00	2,398,096.00	2,503,332.00	2,476,198.00
Total District Expenses	\$ 190,799,259.09	\$ 206,168,208.00	\$ 195,678,403.00	\$ 173,613,212.00	\$ 169,286,147.00	\$ 163,522,625.00	\$ 157,176,903.00	\$ 163,939,445.00	\$ 159,968,640.00	\$ 161,891,776.00
Program Revenues:										
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,218,099.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Grants & Contributions	-	-	-	5,752,832.00	6,627,722.00	6,307,771.00	7,286,223.00	8,030,281.00	6,893,070.00	6,458,421.00
Operating Grants & Contributions	24,590,639.20	46,609,372.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00	37,764,528.00
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	24,590,639.20	46,609,372.00	37,764,528.00	8,970,931.00	6,728,822.00	6,307,771.00	7,286,223.00	8,030,281.00	6,893,070.00	6,458,421.00
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Food Service	2,000,770.22	1,876,792.00	1,836,651.00	1,638,063.00	1,544,900.00	1,695,023.00	1,725,994.00	1,793,480.00	1,901,977.00	1,906,138.00
Operating Grants & Contributions	689,773.39	682,802.00	607,731.00	539,246.00	596,849.00	684,378.00	669,797.00	718,351.00	536,654.00	502,229.00
Total Business Type Activities Program Revenues	2,690,543.61	2,559,594.00	2,444,382.00	2,177,309.00	2,141,749.00	2,379,401.00	2,395,791.00	2,511,831.00	2,438,631.00	2,408,367.00
Total District Program Revenues	\$ 27,281,182.81	\$ 49,168,966.00	\$ 40,208,910.00	\$ 11,148,240.00	\$ 8,870,571.00	\$ 8,687,172.00	\$ 9,682,014.00	\$ 10,542,112.00	\$ 9,331,701.00	\$ 8,866,788.00
Net (Expense)/Revenue:										

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental Activities	\$ (163,612,315.97)	\$ (157,044,897.00)	\$ (155,383,093.00)	\$ (162,319,367.00)	\$ (160,241,207.00)	\$ (154,747,236.00)	\$ (147,477,324.00)	\$ (153,511,068.00)	\$ (149,572,238.00)	\$ (152,957,157.00)
Business-Type Activities	94,239.69	45,655.00	(86,400.00)	(145,605.00)	(174,369.00)	(88,217.00)	(17,565.00)	113,735.00	(64,701.00)	(67,831.00)
Total District-Wide Net Expense	\$ (163,518,076.28)	\$ (156,999,242.00)	\$ (155,469,493.00)	\$ (162,464,972.00)	\$ (160,415,576.00)	\$ (154,835,453.00)	\$ (147,494,889.00)	\$ (153,397,333.00)	\$ (149,636,939.00)	\$ (153,024,988.00)
General Revenues & Other Changes in Net Position:										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net	\$ 133,982,086.00	\$ 131,354,986.00	\$ 128,779,398.00	\$ 126,254,312.00	\$ 125,004,269.00	\$ 123,791,116.00	\$ 122,253,218.00	\$ 119,793,275.00	\$ 115,646,345.00	\$ 111,352,142.00
Taxes Levied for Debt Service	5,636,686.00	5,649,644.00	4,080,945.00	3,677,710.00	4,104,906.00	4,224,494.00	3,976,245.00	4,158,093.00	4,122,931.00	4,135,323.00
Grants & Contributions	21,471,777.24	19,353,200.00	19,073,690.00	32,422,995.00	33,610,352.00	30,053,437.00	25,346,126.00	28,371,241.00	30,059,527.00	36,152,801.00
Tuition Received	628,343.77	232,050.00	400,795.00	148,950.00	-	97,300.00	88,600.00	78,950.00	68,138.00	48,293.00
Miscellaneous Income	110,735.36	237,259.00	296,972.00	452,912.00	606,608.00	1,973,568.00	1,564,780.00	1,085,323.00	1,921,910.00	2,943,756.00
Change in Compensated Absences	-	-	(212,238.00)	(300,277.00)	(120,174.00)	-	(107,162.00)	56,593.00	(34,386.00)	224,756.00
Transfers In/Out	-	505,918.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in Capital Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changes in IBNR/Miscellaneous	-	-	-	(25,108.00)	-	(1,363.00)	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	161,829,628.37	157,333,057.00	152,419,562.00	162,631,494.00	163,205,961.00	160,138,552.00	153,121,807.00	153,543,475.00	151,784,465.00	154,857,051.00
Business-Type Activities:										
Transfers In/Out	-	-	212,238.00	300,277.00	120,174.00	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	(49.00)	(17,344.00)	210,181.00	-	154.00	193.00	436.00	1,873.00	6,745.00
Total Business-Type Activities	-	(49.00)	194,894.00	510,458.00	120,174.00	154.00	193.00	436.00	1,873.00	6,745.00
Total District-Wide	\$ 161,829,628.37	\$ 157,333,008.00	\$ 152,614,456.00	\$ 163,141,952.00	\$ 163,326,135.00	\$ 160,138,706.00	\$ 153,122,000.00	\$ 153,543,911.00	\$ 151,786,338.00	\$ 154,863,796.00
Change in Net Position:										
Governmental Activities	\$ (1,782,687.60)	\$ 288,160.00	\$ (2,963,531.00)	\$ 312,127.00	\$ 2,964,754.00	\$ 5,391,316.00	\$ 5,644,483.00	\$ 32,407.00	\$ 2,212,227.00	\$ 1,899,894.00
Business-Type Activities	94,239.69	45,606.00	108,494.00	364,853.00	(54,195.00)	(88,063.00)	(17,372.00)	114,171.00	(62,828.00)	(61,086.00)
Total District	\$ (1,688,447.91)	\$ 333,766.00	\$ (2,855,037.00)	\$ 676,980.00	\$ 2,910,559.00	\$ 5,303,253.00	\$ 5,627,111.00	\$ 146,578.00	\$ 2,149,399.00	\$ 1,838,808.00

Source: CAFR Schedule A-2

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 FUND BALANCES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Fund:										
Restricted	\$ 3,423,708.24	\$ 4,727,390.00	\$ 5,247,123.00	\$ 6,471,176.00	\$ 12,755,211.00	\$ 14,592,472.00	\$ 9,583,263.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Committed	-	1,200,642.00	59,114.00	55,152.00	68,609.00	116,960.00	229,292.00	-	-	-
Assigned	1,959,340.51	1,091,573.00	1,135,223.00	1,446,486.00	1,345,558.00	868,826.00	400,568.00	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,167,842.93	1,790,548.00	1,825,603.00	2,119,248.00	1,864,570.00	1,690,411.00	1,872,541.00	-	-	-
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,089,232.76	7,671,474.92	7,666,881.00
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,355,835.24	1,863,111.08	2,245,253.00
Total General Fund	\$ 7,550,891.68	\$ 8,810,153.00	\$ 8,267,063.00	\$ 10,092,062.00	\$ 16,033,948.00	\$ 17,268,669.00	\$ 12,085,664.00	\$ 7,445,068.00	\$ 9,534,586.00	\$ 9,912,134.00
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Restricted										
Debt Service Fund	\$ 8,642.88	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 13.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund	4,874,531.34	4,778,782.00	4,727,481.00	20,130,108.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,174.00
Unreserved, Reported in:										
Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,073.00
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,686.00	15,273.00	61,305.00
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 4,883,174.22	\$ 4,787,424.00	\$ 4,736,123.00	\$ 20,138,750.00	\$ 8,642.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 2,686.00	\$ 15,273.00	\$ 310,552.00

Source: CAFR Schedule B-1

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Revenues										
Tax Levy	\$139,618,772.00	\$137,004,630.00	\$132,860,343.00	\$129,932,022.00	\$129,109,175.00	\$128,015,610.00	\$126,229,463.00	\$123,951,368.00	\$119,769,276.00	\$115,487,465.00
Tuition Charges	628,343.77	232,050.00	400,795.00	148,950.00	101,100.00	97,300.00	88,600.00	78,950.00	68,138.00	48,293.00
Miscellaneous	193,228.76	427,691.00	423,803.00	527,863.00	606,648.00	1,973,289.00	1,564,726.00	1,085,116.00	1,909,788.00	2,807,447.00
State Sources	42,251,917.23	40,069,224.00	36,749,385.00	37,997,634.00	36,072,842.00	31,538,538.00	27,867,772.00	31,175,887.00	32,919,176.00	39,108,448.00
Federal Sources	3,728,005.81	3,537,076.00	3,303,272.00	3,321,341.00	4,165,039.00	4,822,650.00	4,764,577.00	5,225,635.00	4,033,421.00	3,502,774.00
Total Revenues	186,420,267.57	181,270,671.00	173,737,598.00	171,927,810.00	170,054,804.00	166,447,407.00	160,515,138.00	161,516,956.00	158,699,799.00	160,954,427.00
Expenditures										
Instruction:										
Regular Instruction	60,069,762.26	57,568,220.00	57,621,320.00	56,949,667.00	55,785,779.00	50,982,770.00	50,650,154.00	55,004,182.00	51,696,029.00	49,535,561.00
Special Education Instruction	16,621,890.69	15,883,136.00	15,345,997.00	14,604,743.00	13,599,811.00	14,179,046.00	14,636,606.00	14,100,471.00	14,978,785.00	13,959,547.00
Other Special Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,770.00	205,748.00	205,853.00	1,391,443.00
Other Instruction	2,310,581.97	2,141,302.00	2,055,455.00	1,838,887.00	1,735,033.00	1,564,961.00	1,747,408.00	2,354,807.00	1,887,986.00	2,083,033.00
Support Services:										
Tuition	5,243,698.84	6,093,146.00	5,890,712.00	5,807,659.00	4,494,803.00	4,416,101.00	3,567,540.00	2,720,210.00	3,608,930.00	4,131,985.00
Attendance & Social Work Services	241,348.18	200,015.00	3,311.00	47,968.00	49,127.00	45,305.00	45,093.00	44,917.00	43,990.00	42,744.00
Health Services	2,699,506.73	2,578,284.00	2,443,908.00	2,687,737.00	2,336,287.00	2,335,154.00	2,109,521.00	2,137,857.00	2,051,480.00	1,825,537.00
Student & Instruction Related Services	12,840,202.83	12,537,797.00	11,885,334.00	11,320,271.00	11,296,878.00	11,017,091.00	10,554,067.00	11,247,959.00	10,844,232.00	10,659,731.00
Educational Media Services/ School Library	-	484,439.00	484,011.00	375,004.00	347,073.00	367,428.00	372,482.00	545,493.00	629,293.00	578,921.00
Instructional Staff Training	-	361,975.00	353,965.00	580,897.00	409,396.00	413,988.00	167,153.00	379,620.00	524,221.00	376,913.00
Other Administrative Services	2,146,843.85	2,047,846.00	2,168,065.00	2,238,176.00	2,040,475.00	1,559,656.00	1,566,517.00	1,792,465.00	1,792,100.00	1,767,363.00
Central Services	1,426,263.34	1,472,607.00	1,519,925.00	1,452,159.00	1,461,756.00	1,448,439.00	1,518,040.00	1,577,706.00	1,539,224.00	1,595,736.00
Administration Information Technology Services	794,557.87	846,043.00	1,007,029.00	807,131.00	811,518.00	821,539.00	772,975.00	819,694.00	787,982.00	789,215.00
School Administrative Services	6,064,958.60	5,586,092.00	5,859,386.00	5,893,453.00	5,764,937.00	6,090,739.00	5,960,494.00	6,819,282.00	6,444,702.00	6,174,931.00
Plant Operations & Maintenance	12,376,280.57	12,117,609.00	12,400,034.00	12,168,418.00	11,600,767.00	12,104,765.00	12,271,559.00	13,742,032.00	13,029,719.00	13,120,492.00
Pupil Transportation	9,915,321.97	10,761,129.00	9,894,739.00	9,981,645.00	9,477,122.00	9,330,590.00	9,303,552.00	9,526,916.00	9,760,696.00	9,232,429.00
Unallocated Benefits	42,819,524.13	41,299,324.00	38,279,625.00	35,562,799.00	38,895,076.00	36,617,894.00	33,570,743.00	32,096,838.00	29,930,094.00	35,276,650.00
Capital Outlay	5,282,644.14	2,956,659.00	20,503,667.00	10,372,975.00	6,251,968.00	3,580,654.00	1,599,585.00	5,141,907.00	6,422,318.00	9,664,353.00
Debt Service:										
Principal	5,455,000.00	3,839,000.00	2,910,000.00	2,805,000.00	2,650,000.00	2,545,000.00	3,315,000.00	2,440,000.00	2,335,000.00	2,225,000.00
Interest & Other Charges	2,775,393.00	3,223,579.00	2,569,255.00	2,673,722.00	2,878,750.00	2,982,650.00	2,206,433.00	3,544,737.00	3,651,163.00	3,756,705.00
Total Expenditures	189,083,778.97	181,998,202.00	193,195,738.00	178,168,311.00	171,886,556.00	162,403,770.00	156,083,692.00	166,020,841.00	162,163,797.00	168,188,289.00
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):										
Capital Leases (Non-budgeted)	1,500,000.00	820,000.00	2,442,752.00	1,350,000.00	710,000.00	1,139,356.00	206,477.00	2,401,780.00	2,791,171.00	6,306,675.00
Cancellation of Prior Year AP	-	505,918.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEMA Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	15,846.00	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	394,925.00	19,379,000.00	-	-	-	11.00	2,674.00	12,599.00
Transfers Out	-	(3,996.00)	(607,163.00)	(300,277.00)	(120,174.00)	-	-	(11.00)	(2,674.00)	(12,599.00)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	1,500,000.00	1,321,922.00	2,230,514.00	20,428,723.00	605,672.00	1,139,356.00	206,477.00	2,401,780.00	2,791,171.00	6,306,675.00
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (1,163,511.40)	\$ 594,391.00	\$ (17,227,626.00)	\$ 14,188,222.00	\$ (1,226,080.00)	\$ 5,182,993.00	\$ 4,637,923.00	\$ (2,102,105.00)	\$ (672,827.00)	\$ (927,187.00)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	4.69%	4.11%	3.28%	3.38%	3.45%	3.61%	3.71%	3.86%	4.00%	3.92%

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL FUND - OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	SALE OF EQUIPMENT	INSURANCE/ LEGAL SETTLEMENT	RENTALS	PRIOR YEAR REFUNDS	HEALTH INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS	SALE OF PLANS/ SPECS	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL
2017	\$ 26,970.30	\$ 1,550.00	\$ -	\$ 22,245.00	\$ 51,153.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,816.46	\$ 110,735.36
2016	16,030.00	-	-	27,630.00	61,350.00	-	-	132,248.00	237,258.00
2015	37,962.00	-	-	29,057.00	217,905.00	-	-	189,193.00	474,117.00
2014	15,990.00	23,378.00	-	29,902.00	87,752.00	-	-	295,890.00	1,886,927.00
2013	24,225.00	-	-	30,250.00	151,357.00	-	-	228,007.00	1,382,412.00
2012	39,862.00	-	67,699.00	37,773.00	356,961.00	1,238,000.00	-	146,632.00	1,030,953.00
2011	96,837.00	1,000.00	242,262.00	25,632.00	396,683.00	565,033.00	-	54,965.00	1,854,066.91
2010	151,934.00	-	92,778.00	54,201.00	166,530.00	544,824.00	-	20,686.00	2,598,191.00
2009	284,223.91	-	61,305.00	47,021.00	898,824.00	556,092.00	1,200.00	5,401.00	2,299,552.00
2008	1,185,264.00	-	99,665.00	45,301.00	670,870.00	586,916.00	945.00	9,230.00	1,960,560.00
Total	\$ 1,879,298.21	\$ 25,928.00	\$ 563,709.00	\$ 349,012.00	\$ 3,059,385.60	\$ 3,490,865.00	\$ 2,145.00	\$ 1,091,068.46	\$ 13,834,772.27

Source: District Records

Revenue Capacity Information

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate revenues. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of these factors and how they relate to the School District's ability to generate revenues.

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY,
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	VACANT LAND	RESIDENTIAL	FARM REG.	QFARM	COMMERCIAL	INDUSTRIAL	APARTMENT	TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE	LESS: TAX EXEMPT PROPERTY	PUBLIC UTILITIES	NET VALUATION TAXABLE	TOTAL DIRECT SCHOOL TAX RATE	ACTUAL (COUNTY EQUALIZED) VALUE
2017	\$ 120,366,000.00	\$ 9,320,821,850.00	\$ 126,773,900.00	\$ 645,200.00	\$ 992,487,400.00	\$ 2,681,700.00	\$ 108,541,700.00	\$ 10,672,317,750.00	\$ -	\$ 13,237,803.00	\$ 10,685,555,553.00	\$ 1.354	\$ 10,734,601,164.00
2016	88,507,800.00	9,036,002,156.00	134,496,600.00	677,500.00	1,018,274,900.00	2,681,700.00	101,993,700.00	10,382,634,356.00	-	13,168,685.00	10,395,803,041.00	1.343	10,668,489,931.00
2015	66,485,100.00	8,867,273,420.00	132,735,800.00	693,200.00	1,090,553,800.00	2,681,700.00	101,994,900.00	10,262,417,920.00	-	12,823,003.00	9,838,132,733.00	1.333	10,262,417,920.00
2014	74,037,100.00	8,403,629,300.00	126,767,000.00	700,500.00	1,074,628,400.00	2,446,000.00	97,547,500.00	9,779,755,800.00	-	12,045,356.00	9,779,755,800.00	1.357	10,148,242,488.00
2013	75,921,300.00	8,408,698,900.00	126,988,500.00	697,400.00	1,090,669,400.00	2,446,000.00	99,390,700.00	9,858,027,300.00	-	13,874,518.00	9,871,901,818.00	1.323	10,412,940,361.00
2012	76,095,900.00	8,422,778,400.00	124,309,300.00	687,700.00	1,129,125,900.00	2,446,000.00	102,584,100.00	9,882,156,000.00	-	15,274,187.00	9,873,301,487.00	1.308	9,858,027,300.00
2011	74,469,600.00	8,410,857,000.00	119,842,300.00	754,300.00	1,170,814,200.00	2,777,700.00	102,640,900.00	11,367,310,900.00	-	16,808,581.00	9,898,964,581.00	1.293	9,898,964,580.00
2010	85,622,700.00	9,636,409,200.00	149,035,500.00	697,900.00	1,384,038,100.00	2,792,700.00	108,714,800.00	11,408,508,500.00	-	16,143,398.00	11,383,454,298.00	1.109	11,928,886,176.00
2009	95,524,100.00	9,668,867,900.00	135,825,600.00	671,300.00	1,396,112,100.00	2,792,700.00	108,714,800.00	4,981,310,838.00	-	16,720,537.00	11,425,229,037.00	1.085	11,955,302,056.00
2008	47,481,660.00	4,232,317,778.00	48,137,000.00	466,800.00	606,184,000.00	1,052,500.00	45,671,100.00	4,941,599,038.00	-	5,964,127.00	4,987,274,965.00	2.402	12,512,393,547.00

Source: Monmouth County Board of Taxation
 Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each county board of taxation.
 Reassessment occurs when ordered by the County Board of Taxation
 a. Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies
 b. Tax rates are per \$100
 Note: There was a property revaluation in 2009

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value)

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT RATE		TOWNSHIP OF MIDDLETOWN		OVERLAPPING RATES		TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX RATE
	BASIC RATE	GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL DIRECT	MONMOUTH COUNTY	COUNTY OPEN SPACE		
2017	1.301	0.053	1.354	0.498	0.257	0.015	2.124
2016	1.289	0.054	1.343	0.512	0.261	0.015	2.131
2015	1.278	0.055	1.333	0.511	0.276	0.016	2.136
2014	1.315	0.042	1.357	0.530	0.286	0.016	2.189
2013	1.286	0.037	1.323	0.515	0.286	0.016	2.140
2012	1.266	0.042	1.308	0.503	0.281	0.016	2.108
2011	1.250	0.043	1.293	0.491	0.286	0.017	2.087
2010	1.074	0.035	1.109	0.418	0.252	0.016	1.795
2009	1.049	0.036	1.085	0.370	0.253	0.017	1.725
2008	2.318	0.083	2.401	0.778	0.570	0.038	3.787

Source: Municipal Tax Collector, Monmouth County Board of Taxation.
 Note: There was a property revaluation in 2009

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS,
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Taxpayer	2017		
	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	% OF TOTAL DISTRICT NET ASSESSED VALUE
At Middletown NJ Landlord LLC	\$ 160,000,000.00	1	1.497%
One River Associates (Mack-Cali Realty Corp.)	37,654,900.00	2	0.352%
Middletown VF, LLC (V.R. Trust)	33,410,300.00	3	0.313%
Centro NP Middletown Plaza Owner	33,393,800.00	4	0.313%
Thousand Oaks Village (Wachovia Security)	29,141,000.00	5	0.273%
Hensyn, Inc.	26,440,100.00	6	0.247%
Hensyn, Inc.	26,175,800.00	7	0.245%
Middletown Shopping Center	19,615,000.00	8	0.184%
Seritage SRC Finance LLC	17,729,900.00	9	0.166%
C2 Land, L.P. %ING Clarion Partners	16,900,000.00	10	0.158%
Total	<u>\$ 400,460,800.00</u>		<u>3.748%</u>

Taxpayer	2008		
	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	% OF TOTAL DISTRICT NET ASSESSED VALUE
200 Laurel (AT&T Lease Admin)	\$ 142,529,300.00	1	2.858%
Four Ponds(CB Richard Ellis, Inc.)	30,000,000.00	2	0.602%
One River Associates (Mack-Cali Realty Corp.)	22,698,500.00	3	0.455%
Bell Atlantic, NJ C/O Verizon	16,720,537.00	4	0.335%
Middletown VF, LLC (V.R. Trust)	15,039,600.00	5	0.302%
Weill, Maurice M. Trustee (Lucent)	13,973,300.00	6	0.280%
Super Intermediate Co. LLC	12,340,000.00	7	0.247%
Hensyn, Inc.	11,600,000.00	8	0.233%
Sears Roebuck & Company	10,148,800.00	9	0.203%
Thousand Oaks Village	9,702,000.00	10	0.195%
Total	<u>\$ 284,752,037.00</u>		<u>5.710%</u>

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	TAXES LEVIED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR	COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY		COLLECTIONS IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS
		AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF LEVY	
2017	\$ 139,618,772.00	\$ 139,618,772.00	100.00%	-
2016	137,004,630.00	137,004,630.00	100.00%	-
2015	132,860,343.00	132,860,343.00	100.00%	-
2014	129,932,022.00	129,932,022.00	100.00%	-
2013	129,109,175.00	129,109,175.00	100.00%	-
2012	128,015,610.00	128,015,610.00	100.00%	-
2011	126,229,463.00	126,229,463.00	100.00%	-
2010	123,951,368.00	123,951,368.00	100.00%	-
2009	119,769,276.00	119,769,276.00	100.00%	-
2008	115,487,465.00	115,487,465.00	100.00%	-

Source: District records including the Certificate and Report of School Taxes (A4F form)

a. School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

Debt Capacity Information

Debt capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the School District's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt. Please refer to the following exhibits for historical view of the School District's outstanding debt and its debt capacity.

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		TOTAL DISTRICT	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME		PER CAPITA
	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	CAPITAL LEASES				
2017	\$ 64,620,000.00	\$ 3,002,683.00	\$ 67,622,683.00	N/A		1,033
2016	68,920,000.00	4,018,010.00	72,938,010.00	N/A		1,105
2015	72,759,000.00	5,540,967.00	78,299,967.00	N/A		1,177
2014	75,669,000.00	5,216,008.00	80,885,008.00	N/A		978
2013	59,095,000.00	5,957,313.00	65,052,313.00	N/A		978
2012	61,490,000.00	7,016,107.00	68,506,107.00	N/A		1,030
2011	64,035,000.00	6,785,623.00	70,820,623.00	N/A		1,065
2010	67,350,000.00	8,457,456.00	75,807,456.00	N/A		1,140
2009	74,275,000.00	8,915,384.00	83,190,384.00	2.20%		1,249
2008	76,610,000.00	9,827,256.00	86,437,256.00	2.29%		1,298

Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
See Exhibit J-14 for personal income and population data.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	ESTIMATED SCHOOL DISTRICT POPULATION	NET ASSESSED VALUATION TAXABLE	NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING	PERCENTAGE OF ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE OF PROPERTY	PER CAPITA
2017	65,490	\$ 10,685,555,553.00	\$ 64,620,000.00	0.60%	987
2016	66,018	10,395,803,041.00	68,920,000.00	0.66%	1,044
2015	66,522	9,838,132,733.00	72,759,000.00	0.74%	1,094
2014	66,522	9,838,132,733.00	75,095,000.00	0.60%	888
2013	66,522	9,818,686,718.00	59,095,000.00	0.60%	888
2012	66,522	9,873,301,487.00	61,490,000.00	0.62%	924
2011	66,522	11,383,454,298.00	67,350,000.00	0.59%	1,012
2010* Census	66,603	11,383,454,298.00	67,350,000.00	0.59%	1,011
2009	66,591	11,425,229,037.00	74,275,000.00	0.65%	1,114
2008	66,402	4,987,274,965.00	76,610,000.00	1.54%	1,149

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See Exhibit J-6 for property tax data.

Population data can be found in Exhibit J-14.

* 2010 Census

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
JUNE 30, 2017**

GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DEBT OUTSTANDING	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE APPLICABLE	SHARE OF OVERLAPPING DEBT
Debt Repaid With Property Taxes:			
Township of Middletown	\$ 58,578,249.08	100.0%	\$ 58,578,249.08
Other Debt:			
County of Monmouth - Township's Share (%)	435,341,390.41	9.0615%	39,448,355.61
Township of Middletown Sewerage Authority	17,490,912.00	100.0%	<u>17,490,912.00</u>
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			115,517,516.69
Middletown Township School District Direct Debt			<u>64,620,000.00</u>
Total Direct & Overlapping Debt			<u><u>\$ 180,137,516.69</u></u>

Sources: Monmouth County Office of the Treasurer, Township of Middletown, Township of Middletown Sewerage Authority, Township of Middletown Housing Authority

NOTE: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Middletown. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping payment.

For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Debt Limit	\$ 417,776,496.88	\$ 411,210,910.00	\$ 412,170,654.00	\$ 418,760,059.00	\$ 435,003,780.00	\$ 455,345,661.87	\$ 477,682,563.00	\$ 492,359,311.91	\$ 492,359,311.91	\$ 486,944,196.28
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	64,620,000.00	68,920,000.00	72,759,000.00	75,669,000.00	59,095,000.00	61,490,000.00	64,035,000.00	67,350,000.00	74,275,000.00	76,610,000.00
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 353,156,496.88	\$ 342,290,910.00	\$ 339,411,654.00	\$ 343,091,059.00	\$ 375,908,780.00	\$ 393,855,661.87	\$ 413,647,563.00	\$ 425,009,311.91	\$ 418,084,311.91	\$ 410,334,196.28
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	15.47%	16.76%	17.65%	18.07%	13.58%	13.50%	13.41%	13.68%	15.09%	15.73%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016

	Equalized Valuation Basis
2016	\$ 10,655,321,246.00
2015	10,340,959,558.00
2014	10,336,956,462.00
	<u>\$ 31,333,237,266.00</u>
Average Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property	<u>\$ 10,444,412,422.00</u>
Debt Limit (4% of Average Equalization Value)	\$ 417,776,496.88
Net Bonded School Debt	<u>64,620,000.00</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 353,156,496.88</u>

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Monmouth County Board of Taxation

Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and economic information is intended (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within the School District operates and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and among school districts.

Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the demographic and economic statistics and factors prevalent in the location in which the School District operates.

This page intentionally left blank

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

YEAR	POPULATION (a)	PERSONAL INCOME (b)	PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME (c)	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (d)
2017	65,490	N/A	N/A	5.70%
2016	66,018	N/A	N/A	5.70%
2015	66,522	N/A	N/A	6.50%
2014	66,522	N/A	N/A	5.50%
2013	66,522	N/A	N/A	8.90%
2012	66,522	N/A	N/A	9.10%
2011	66,522	N/A	N/A	8.30%
2010	* Census 66,603	N/A	N/A	8.20%
2009	66,591	3,779,372,205.00	56,755.00	4.10%
2008	66,402	3,706,958,052.00	55,826.00	3.10%

* 2010 Census

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. These numbers are estimated by the Bureau and may be revised from year to year.

a Population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development. These numbers are estimated by the Department and may be revised from year to year.

b Personal income has been estimated based upon the county population and per capita personal income presented.

c Per capita personal income by county estimated based upon the 2000 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.

d Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development. Note that that there is recent revised data for the years 2004 through 2001 due to the new unemployment estimation procedure.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	2016		
	EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
Middletown Township Board of Education	1,535	1	4.65%
Brookdale Community College	750	2	2.27%
Township of Middletown	551	3	1.67%
Shop Rite of Middletown	280	4	0.85%
Middletown Yellow Taxi Cab/My Limo Service	200	5	0.61%
Target	196	6	0.59%
Christian Brothers Academy	165	7	0.50%
ACME	160	8	0.49%
Markel	160	9	0.49%
T&M Associates	154	10	0.47%
Total	4,151		12.58%
Total Employment - 2017 (Estimated)	32,988		

	2008		
	EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
AT&T Laurel Avenue	4,132	1	12.17%
Middletown Township Board of Education	1,541	2	4.54%
Food Circus Super Markets, Inc.	1,200	3	3.53%
AT&T Middletown Lincroft Road	914	4	2.69%
Brookdale Community College	728	5	2.14%
Township of Middletown	470	6	1.38%
Academy Bus Lines	405	7	1.19%
Marriott Senior Living Services	325	8	0.96%
Sears Roebuck & Co.	320	9	0.94%
Courtyard Management Group	310	10	0.91%
Total	10,345		30.47%
Total Employment - 2008 (Estimated)	33,948		

Source: Monmouth County Department of Economic Development and Tourism;
 The Township of Middletown, Official Statements

Operating Information

Operating information is intended to provide contextual information about the School District's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information to understand and assess the School District's economic condition. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the factors and statistics pertinent to the School District's operations.

This page intentionally left blank

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Instruction:										
Regular	594.88	601.88	623.49	627.76	594.90	587.70	581.70	613.76	617.64	597.18
Special Education	172.00	174.00	159.17	158.00	155.00	147.50	146.50	160.76	148.68	153.17
Other Special Instruction			-	-	-	3.80	5.05	10.82	15.59	19.73
Classroom Paraprofessionals	273.00	290.00	305.00	311.00	267.20	247.66	232.80	255.08	232.93	239.30
Support Services:										
Attendance Services	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Health Services	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Student & Instruction Related Services	104.00	105.00	104.00	105.00	105.00	103.00	100.80	116.00	115.60	115.89
Educational Media Services/School Library	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
School Administrative Services	78.00	104.00	85.00	86.00	83.00	83.00	82.00	90.40	89.50	89.00
Central Services	20.00	27.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
Administrative Information Technology Service	13.00	15.00	14.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Other Administrative Service	8.00	9.00	2.00	2.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	9.00
Plant Operations & Maintenance	152.50	341.00	156.00	153.00	146.10	143.40	143.70	171.00	168.90	163.40
Pupil Transportation	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.50
Total	1,444.38	1,696.88	1,498.66	1,505.76	1,419.20	1,382.06	1,358.55	1,488.82	1,460.84	1,450.17

Source: District Personnel Records

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
 OPERATING STATISTICS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	ENROLLMENT	OPERATING EXPENDITURES (a)	COST PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE	TEACHING STAFF (b)	PUPIL/TEACHER RATIO (d)	AVERAGE DAILY ENROLLMENT (ADE) (c)	AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA) (c)	% CHANGE IN AVERAGE DAILY ENROLLMENT	STUDENT ATTENDANCE PERCENTAGE
2017	9,652	\$ 155,621,889.57	\$ 16,123.28	-2.34%	922	12.2	9,684	9,253	-0.15%	95.55%
2016	9,647	159,273,974.00	16,510.21	4.99%	922	12.6	9,698	9,261	-0.30%	95.49%
2015	9,668	152,036,864.00	15,725.78	2.12%	905	12.6	9,727	9,303	-0.74%	95.64%
2014	9,678	149,037,626.00	15,399.63	6.76%	885	14.2	9,800	9,418	-2.79%	96.10%
2013	10,057	145,066,695.00	14,424.45	6.99%	867	14.2	10,081	9,450	-0.42%	93.74%
2012	10,165	137,039,679.00	13,481.52	-1.65%	858	14.2	10,124	9,589	-1.67%	94.72%
2011	10,142	139,028,283.00	13,708.17	-3.04%	843	13.3	10,296	9,631	-0.75%	93.54%
2010	10,248	144,885,807.00	14,137.96	2.39%	906	13.3	10,374	9,863	2.87%	95.07%
2009	10,160	140,282,616.00	13,807.34	2.51%	903	13.1	10,085	9,607	-2.08%	95.26%
2008	10,208	137,489,212.00	13,468.77	6.95%	901	11.5	10,299	9,766	1.10%	94.82%

Sources: District records

Note: Enrollment based on annual October district count from the year prior.

- a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service, capital outlay, and on-behalf TPAF Pension and reimbursed TPAF social security contributions. J-4
- b Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.
- c Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS).
- d Pupil/Teacher ratio was obtained from the Comparative Spending Guide

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>DISTRICT BUILDINGS</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Elementary Schools:										
Bayview Elementary (1956):										
Square Feet	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000	44,000
Capacity	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665
Enrollment	387	387	405	419	435	421	444	481	395	401
Fairview Elementary (1931):										
Square Feet	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960	32,960
Capacity	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
Enrollment (a)	279	279	304	313	328	328	329	340	323	318
Harmony Elementary (1960):										
Square Feet	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405	51,405
Capacity	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863
Enrollment	506	506	501	486	529	490	478	461	470	466
Leonardo Elementary (1931)										
Square Feet	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255	32,255
Capacity	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366
Enrollment	233	233	232	232	235	238	258	279	275	283
Lincroft Elementary (1956)										
Square Feet	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560	39,560
Capacity	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485
Enrollment	456	456	491	509	520	533	521	504	473	484
Middletown Village (1940)										
Square Feet	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640	35,640
Capacity	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611
Enrollment	391	391	413	418	433	446	459	463	423	426
Navesink Elementary (1941)										
Square Feet	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113	29,113
Capacity	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
Enrollment	282	282	294	295	279	283	294	287	247	287
New Monmouth Elementary (1968)										
Square Feet	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840	60,840
Capacity	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699
Enrollment	412	412	431	453	469	511	511	544	438	513
Nut Swamp Elementary (1964)										
Square Feet	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820	47,820
Capacity	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822
Enrollment	565	565	575	550	560	538	549	579	524	534
Ocean Avenue Elementary (1931)										

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
 SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>DISTRICT BUILDINGS</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Square Feet	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540
Capacity	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Enrollment	313	313	304	304	296	283	278	293	303	345
Port Monmouth Elementary (1928)										
Square Feet	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750	25,750
Capacity	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392
Enrollment	249	249	247	268	262	254	259	256	233	236
River Plaza Elementary (1928)										
Square Feet	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040	32,040
Capacity	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403
Enrollment	314	314	325	322	315	325	311	322	318	311
Middle Schools:										
Bayshore Middle School (1931):										
Square Feet	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069	144,069
Capacity	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792
Enrollment	672	672	642	667	670	709	704	712	740	725
Thompson Middle School (1960)										
Square Feet	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069
Capacity	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930
Enrollment	1,032	1,032	945	945	917	965	888	930	932	956
Thorne Middle School (1960)										
Square Feet	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069	129,069
Capacity	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930
Enrollment	748	748	731	715	744	781	778	804	788	830
High Schools:										
Middletown High School North (1952):										
Square Feet	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800	255,800
Capacity	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849
Enrollment	1,390	1,390	1,425	1,382	1,605	1,592	1,637	1,688	1,718	1,719
Middletown High School South (1974):										
Square Feet	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156	237,156
Capacity	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793
Enrollment	1,418	1,418	1,403	1,400	1,460	1,468	1,444	1,430	1,486	1,465
Other Buildings:										
Athletic Tensile Structure (2000):										
Square Feet	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Athletic Tensile Structure (2000):										
Square Feet	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
 SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>DISTRICT BUILDINGS</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Central Administration (1952):										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544	8,544
Warehouse										
Square Feet	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500

Number of Schools at June 30, 2017:

- Elementary = 12
- Middle School = 3
- Senior High School = 2
- Other = 3

Source: District Facilities Office, District Records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of additions. Enrollment is based on the annual October district count. Central Administration building was demolished during the 2012-13 school year.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
UNAUDITED

SCHOOL FACILITIES	PROJECT # (s)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
High Schools:											
High School North	N/A	\$ 594,341.12	\$ 615,678.00	\$ 540,712.83	\$ 540,712.83	\$ 35,766.00	\$ 35,766.10	\$ 76,485.00	\$ 144,182.00	\$ 149,961.00	\$ 152,707.00
High School South	N/A	551,022.53	570,805.00	501,302.94	501,302.94	120,203.00	120,203.12	58,382.00	109,326.00	131,877.00	239,250.00
Middle Schools:											
Bayshore Middle	N/A	334,738.59	346,756.00	304,534.62	304,534.62	21,252.00	21,252.46	41,184.00	77,285.00	58,642.00	96,650.00
Thompson	N/A	299,886.69	310,653.00	272,827.46	272,827.46	117,674.00	117,674.12	30,775.00	57,884.00	67,213.00	87,633.00
Thorne	N/A	299,886.69	310,653.00	272,827.46	272,827.46	97,001.00	97,000.66	49,331.00	93,136.00	62,298.00	73,963.00
Elementary Schools:											
Bayview	N/A	102,232.25	105,902.00	93,007.68	93,007.68	14,235.00	14,234.64	14,482.00	27,093.00	23,564.00	23,650.00
Fairview	N/A	76,581.25	79,331.00	69,671.21	69,671.21	7,489.00	7,488.82	15,388.00	29,196.00	35,107.00	23,459.00
Harmony	N/A	119,437.47	123,725.00	108,660.45	108,660.45	51,247.00	51,246.74	14,030.00	26,473.00	43,207.00	70,599.00
Leonardo	N/A	74,943.21	77,634.00	68,180.97	68,180.97	14,219.00	14,218.64	8,599.00	15,913.00	30,967.00	14,062.00
Lincroft	N/A	91,916.09	95,216.00	83,622.36	83,622.36	5,814.00	5,813.82	32,133.00	60,717.00	35,074.00	75,617.00
Middletown Village	N/A	82,808.12	85,781.00	75,336.22	75,336.22	5,214.00	5,213.82	23,986.00	45,321.00	13,182.00	24,775.00
Navesink	N/A	67,642.90	70,071.00	61,539.38	61,539.38	21,007.00	21,007.46	7,694.00	14,399.00	22,118.00	26,609.00
New Monmouth	N/A	141,359.32	146,434.00	128,604.26	128,604.26	7,785.00	7,784.82	25,344.00	47,502.00	64,255.00	107,675.00
Nut Swamp	N/A	111,107.87	115,097.00	101,082.44	101,082.44	71,635.00	71,635.20	19,913.00	37,564.00	20,188.00	23,107.00
Ocean Avenue	N/A	73,281.94	75,913.00	66,669.60	66,669.60	21,441.00	21,441.46	5,883.00	11,361.00	14,255.00	33,602.00
Port Monmouth	N/A	59,829.10	61,977.00	54,430.63	54,430.63	5,214.00	5,213.82	10,862.00	20,422.00	9,890.00	30,654.00
River Plaza	N/A	74,443.67	77,116.00	67,726.50	67,726.50	108,757.00	108,757.30	18,103.00	34,206.00	15,640.00	32,727.00
Grand Total		\$ 3,155,458.79	\$ 3,268,742.00	\$ 2,870,737.00	\$ 2,870,737.00	\$ 725,953.00	\$ 725,953.00	\$ 452,574.00	\$ 851,980.00	\$ 797,438.00	\$ 1,136,739.00

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
INSURANCE SCHEDULE
JUNE 30, 2017
UNAUDITED**

	COVERAGE	DEDUCTIBLE
Commercial Package Policy - MOCSSIF:		
Real & Personal Property (per occurrence)	\$ 450,000,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Blanket Extra Expense	50,000,000.00	5,000.00
Blanket Valuable Paper & Records	10,000,000.00	5,000.00
Demolition & Increased Cost of Construction	25,000,000.00	5,000.00
Fire Dept. Service Charge	10,000.00	-
Arson Reward	10,000.00	-
Pollution Cleanup & Removal	250,000.00	-
Flood/Earthquake:		
Flood Zone A & V	25,000,000.00	500,000.00
All Other Flood Zones	75,000,000.00	10,000.00
Earthquake	50,000,000.00	5,000.00
Terrorism	1,000,000.00	5,000.00
General Liability:		
Bodily Injury & Property Damage	6,000,000.00	1,000.00
Personal Injury	6,000,000.00	1,000.00
Employee Benefit Liability	6,000,000.00	1,000.00
Sexual Abuse/Child Molestation	6,000,000.00	1,000.00
Premises Medical Payments	10,000.00	5,000.00
Terrorism	1,000,000.00	1,000.00
Automotive Coverage:		
Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage	6,000,000.00	1,000.00
Personal Injury Protection	250,000.00	1,000.00
Medical Payments	10,000.00	1,000.00
Underinsured	1,000,000.00	1,000.00
Terrorism	1,000,000.00	1,000.00
Garagekeepers	Included	-
Electronic Data Processing:		
Blanket Hardware/Software	4,110,000.00	1,000.00
Blanket Extra Expense	Included	-
Transit	25,000.00	-
Loss of Income	10,000.00	-
Flood (Deductible for Zone A & Z)	-	500,000.00
(Deductible - All Other Flood Zones)	-	10,000.00
Crime Coverage:		
Public Employee Dishonesty	100,000.00	500.00
Theft, Disapp. & Destruction/Money Orders & Counterfeit Currency	10,000.00	500.00
Forgery or Alteration	25,000.00	500.00
Equipment Breakdown		
Combined Single Limit/Accident for Property Damage & Extra Exp.	100,000,000.00	5,000.00
Property Damage	Included	-
Off Premises Property Damage	100,000.00	5,000.00
Extra Expenses	10,000,000.00	5,000.00
Service Interruption	10,000,000.00	5,000.00
Perishable Goods	500,000.00	5,000.00
Data Restoration	100,000.00	5,000.00
Demolition	1,000,000.00	5,000.00
Ordinance or Law	1,000,000.00	5,000.00
Expediting Expense	500,000.00	5,000.00
Hazardous Substances	500,000.00	5,000.00
Newly Acquired Locations	250,000.00	5,000.00
MOCSSIF:		

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
INSURANCE SCHEDULE
JUNE 30, 2017
UNAUDITED**

	COVERAGE	DEDUCTIBLE
Board of Education Liability/School Leaders Errors & Omissions	2,000,000.00	20,000.00
Employee Related Practices Violations	150,000.00	20,000.00
Public Official Bonds:		
Judith Vassallo - Treasurer	600,000.00	1,000.00
Amy P. Gallagher - Business Administrator/Board Secretary	600,000.00	1,000.00
Workers' Compensation - MOCSSIF:		
Bodily Injury by Accident	2,000,000.00	-
Bodily Injury by Disease	2,000,000.00	-
Travel Accident - National Union Fire Insurance Company:		
Accidental Death Dismemberment	250,000.00	-
Aggregate limit of Indemnity	1,250,000.00	-
Student/Athletic Volunteer Accident - Axis Insurance Company:		
Interscholastic Football/Sports	25,000.00	-
Excess Coverage - Medical Expense benefits	5,000,000.00	25,000.00
Volunteer Workers	25,000.00	1,000.00

Source: District Records

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

This page intentionally left blank



EXHIBIT K-1

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED
ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Honorable President and Members
of the Board of Education
Middletown Township School District
County of Monmouth
Middletown, New Jersey 07748

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown Township School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Middletown Township School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 18, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Middletown Township School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Middletown Township School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Middletown Township School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Michael Holt
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1148

Freehold, New Jersey
November 18, 2017

EXHIBIT K-2

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR
PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY
THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND NEW JERSEY OMB CIRCULAR 15-08**

Honorable President and Members
of the Board of Education
Middletown Township School District
County of Monmouth
Middletown, New Jersey 07748

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Middletown Township School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Middletown Township School District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Middletown Township School District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance); New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid; and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the Middletown Township School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Middletown Township School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal or state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal or state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Michael Holt
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1148

Freehold, New Jersey
November 18, 2017

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	FEDERAL GRANTOR PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR PROGRAM TITLE OR CLUSTER	FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	PASS THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER	PROGRAM OR AWARD AMOUNT	GRANT PERIOD	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	CARRYOVER (WALKOVER) AMOUNT	CASH RECEIVED	BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES	REPAYMENT OF PRIOR YEARS' BALANCES	PASSED THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS	ADJUSTMENTS	UNEARNED REVENUE	BALANCE, JUNE 30, 2017	
														RECEIVABLE	GRAND TOTAL
93.778	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: School Breakfast Program (SMBP)	170NS15MAP	100-084-5064-211	\$ 6,874.53	7/1/16-6/30/17	\$ -	-	6,874.53	(6,874.53)	-	-	-	-	-	-
93.778	Medical Assistance Program (SEMAP)	170NS15MAP	100-084-5064-211	124,541.88	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	124,541.88	(124,541.88)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services														
10.555	U.S. Department of Agriculture Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: School Breakfast Program	171NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-028	15,922.44	7/1/16-6/30/17	(2,981.00)	-	14,453.56	(15,922.44)	-	-	-	-	(1,489.08)	-
10.555	School Breakfast Program	16161NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-028	30,236.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(2,981.00)	-	17,414.56	(15,922.44)	-	-	-	-	(1,489.08)	-
10.555	National School Lunch Program	171NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-028	510,372.84	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	467,451.08	(510,372.84)	-	-	-	-	(42,921.76)	-
10.555	National School Lunch Program	16161NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-028	474,150.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(401,466.00)	-	401,560.00	-	-	-	-	-	(1,599.63)	-
10.555	Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act	171NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-026	17,357.63	7/1/16-6/30/17	(2,311.00)	-	15,758.00	(17,357.63)	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.555	Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act	16161NJ304N1099	100-010-3350-026	26,875.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(2,311.00)	-	2,311.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.555	Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance)	171NJ304N1099	Unavailable	137,975.11	7/1/16-6/30/17	(42,467.00)	-	137,975.11	(137,975.11)	-	-	-	-	(44,521.39)	-
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster														
	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture														
84.010	U.S. Department of Education Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: No Child Left Behind (N.C.L.B.): Title I - Part A	S010A160030	100-084-5064-194	628,354.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	410,304.00	(582,173.56)	-	-	-	-	(171,869.56)	-
84.010	Title I - Part A	S010A150030	100-084-5064-194	601,600.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(223,716.00)	-	221,624.00	(307.65)	-	-	-	-	(2,399.65)	-
84.010	Title I - Part A	S010A140030	100-084-5064-194	377,434.00	7/1/14-6/30/15	2,560.00	-	-	(7,549.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-
84.010	Title I - Part A	S010A130030	100-084-5064-194	355,814.00	7/1/13-6/30/14	(213,738.00)	-	631,928.00	(582,481.21)	(9,788.00)	-	-	-	(174,269.21)	-
84.367	Title II - Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	S367A160029	100-084-5063-290	228,648.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	(43,476.00)	-	150,739.00	(198,841.04)	-	-	-	-	(48,102.04)	-
84.367	Title II - Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	S367A150029	100-084-5063-290	242,478.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(2,500.00)	-	43,902.00	(686.00)	(2,500.00)	-	-	-	(260.00)	-
84.367	Title II - Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	S367A140029	100-084-5063-290	210,155.00	7/1/14-6/30/15	831.00	-	-	-	(831.00)	-	-	-	-	-
84.367	Title II - Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	S367A130029	100-084-5063-290	222,319.00	7/1/13-6/30/14	(401,145.00)	-	194,641.00	(199,527.04)	(6,331.00)	-	-	-	(48,362.04)	-
84.365	Title III - English Language Acquisition	S365A160030	100-084-5064-187	19,604.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	(5,423.00)	-	14,809.00	(18,279.87)	-	-	-	-	(3,399.87)	-
84.365	Title III - English Language Acquisition	S365A150030	100-084-5064-187	84,336.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(12,000.00)	-	12,000.00	(12,000.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-
84.365	Title III - Immigrant	S365A160030	100-084-5064-187	7,723.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	(3,758.00)	-	3,758.00	(6,288.32)	-	-	-	-	(2,530.32)	-
84.365	Title III - Immigrant	S365A150030	100-084-5064-187	7,939.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(5,407.00)	-	3,814.00	-	1,933.00	-	-	-	-	-
84.365	Title III - Immigrant	S365A140030	100-084-5064-187	13,207.00	7/1/14-6/30/15	1,358.00	-	-	-	(1,358.00)	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Special Education Cluster														
84.027	Special Education Cluster: LDE.A, Part B	H027A160100	100-084-5065-016	3,081,440.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	126,654.00	-	2,103,370.00	(2,555,805.55)	-	-	-	-	(452,435.55)	-
84.027	LDE.A, Part B	H027A150100	100-084-5065-016	2,924,085.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(1,022.00)	-	2,103,370.00	(2,682,498.55)	(1,102.00)	-	-	-	(452,435.55)	-
84.027	LDE.A, Part B	H027A140100	100-084-5065-016	2,375,682.00	7/1/14-6/30/15	127,256.00	-	-	-	(1,102.00)	-	-	-	-	-
84.173	LDE.A, Preschool	H173A160114	100-084-5065-020	118,078.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	(18,496.00)	-	19,987.00	(26,447.91)	-	-	-	-	(6,460.91)	-
84.173	LDE.A, Preschool	H173A150114	100-084-5065-020	99,737.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(18,496.00)	-	16,028.00	(2,468.00)	-	-	-	-	(6,460.91)	-
	Total Special Education														
	Total U.S. Department of Education														
	Total Expenditures of Federal Awards														

The accompanying Notes to Schedule Expenditures of Federal Awards and Financial Assistance are an integral part of this Schedule.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

STATE GRANTEE OR PROGRAM TITLE	GRANT OR STATE AID NUMBER	AWARD AMOUNT	GRANT PERIOD	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016	CARRYOVER (W/AMOUNT) JUNE 30, 2016	CASH RECEIVED	BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES	PASSED TO SUBRECIPIENTS	PRIOR YEAR BALANCES	ADJUSTMENT	BALANCE, JUNE 30, 2017		MEMO		
											REVENUE	RECEIVABLE	BUDGETARY RECEIVABLE	EXPENDITURES	
New Jersey Department of Education:															
General Fund:															
State Aid Public:															
Special Education Categorical Aid	495-034-5120-089	\$ 6,138,424.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	\$ 6,138,424.00	\$ (6,138,424.00)	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 602,958.06	6,138,424.00	
Security Aid	495-034-5120-084	839,030.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	839,030.00	(839,030.00)	-	-	-	-	-	82,415.27	839,030.00	
Attendance Allowance	495-034-5120-078	6,765,000.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	6,765,000.00	(6,765,000.00)	-	-	-	-	-	64,878.00	6,765,000.00	
Paraprofessional Aid	495-034-5120-075	966,025.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	966,025.00	(966,025.00)	-	-	-	-	-	94,478.00	966,025.00	
ARRCC Readiness Aid	495-034-5120-098	96,610.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	96,610.00	(96,610.00)	-	-	-	-	-	9,489.70	96,610.00	
Per Pupil Growth Aid	495-034-5120-097	96,610.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	96,610.00	(96,610.00)	-	-	-	-	-	9,489.70	96,610.00	
Professional Learning Community Aid	495-034-5120-101	944,500.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	944,500.00	(944,500.00)	-	-	-	-	-	9,277.53	944,500.00	
Total State Aid Public															
Transportation Aid	495-034-5120-014	2,899,811.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	2,899,811.00	(2,899,811.00)	-	-	-	-	-	1,407,389.70	14,938,784.00	
Extracurricular Aid	495-034-5120-044	1,730,666.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	1,730,666.00	(1,730,666.00)	-	-	-	-	-	284,839.30	2,899,811.00	
Extraordinary Aid	495-034-5120-046	1,391,965.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(1,391,965.00)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,730,666.00)	-	-	-	1,730,666.00	
Additional Non-Public Transportation Aid	495-034-5120-014	74,640.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	-	-	-	(74,640.00)	-	-	(74,640.00)	-	-	-	74,640.00	
Additional Non-Public Transportation Aid	495-034-5120-014	1,207,577.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions	495-034-5094-003	5,451,991.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(263,550.31)	-	263,550.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TPAF - Retirement (Noncash Assistance)	495-034-5094-003	5,413,102.26	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	5,143,138.04	(5,413,130.26)	-	-	(270,172.22)	-	-	-	5,413,102.26	
TPAF - Pension (Noncash Assistance)	495-034-5094-001	6,599,395.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	6,599,395.00	(6,599,395.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,599,395.00	
TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)	495-034-5094-002	7,920,280.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	7,920,280.00	(7,920,280.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,920,280.00	
TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)	495-034-5094-004	15,867.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	15,867.00	(15,867.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,867.00	
Total General Fund															
				(1,776,272.31)	-	39,293,547.35	(39,592,753.26)	-	-	(2,075,478.22)	-	-	1,752,229.00	39,692,753.26	
Special Revenue Fund:															
Non-Public Aid:															
Textbooks	17-100-034-51-20-064	159,547.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	159,547.00	(149,719.05)	-	-	-	-	-	9,827.95	149,719.05	
Nursing Services	16-100-034-51-20-067	168,789.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	17,945.00	-	249,210.00	(222,314.37)	-	(17,945.00)	-	-	-	26,895.63	222,314.37	
Nursing Services	17-100-034-51-20-070	249,210.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	29,417.00	-	71,988.00	(66,591.12)	-	(29,417.00)	-	-	-	5,055.88	66,591.12	
Technology Initiative	15-100-034-51-20-373	76,488.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	6,317.54	-	79,805.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,317.54	79,805.00	
Technology Initiative	15-100-034-51-20-373	89,408.00	7/1/16-6/30/15	12,903.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,903.93	12,903.93	
Technology Initiative	14-100-034-51-20-373	56,300.00	7/1/16-6/30/14	1,763.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,763.19	1,763.19	
Technology Initiative	13-100-034-51-20-374	55,324.00	7/1/16-6/30/13	427.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	427.31	427.31	
Security Aid	17-100-034-51-20-509	138,450.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	537.00	-	138,450.00	(137,559.24)	-	-	-	-	-	890.76	137,559.24	
Security Aid	16-100-034-51-20-509	73,950.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537.00	73,950.00	
Home Instruction	100-034-5120-067	6,882.77	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	-	(6,882.26)	-	-	(6,882.26)	-	-	-	6,882.26	
Home Instruction	100-034-5120-067	15,385.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(15,386.00)	-	15,386.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,386.00	
Compensatory Education	100-034-5120-067	240,074.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	76,143.00	-	240,074.00	(197,076.67)	-	(76,143.00)	-	-	-	42,997.33	197,076.67	
Compensatory Education	100-034-5120-067	278,344.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Handicapped Services (Chapter 193):															
Examination and Classification	100-034-5120-066	190,208.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	18,741.00	-	190,208.00	(187,327.27)	-	(18,741.00)	-	-	-	2,880.73	187,327.27	
Examination and Classification	100-034-5120-066	66,265.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	11,706.00	-	66,265.00	(63,612.48)	-	(11,706.00)	-	-	-	2,650.52	63,612.48	
Corrective Speech	100-034-5120-065	74,410.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary Instruction	100-034-5120-066	137,951.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	137,951.00	(137,951.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,951.00	
Total Special Revenue Fund															
				160,511.97	-	1,269,057.00	(1,169,354.46)	-	-	(6,882.26)	113,144.77	-	-	1,169,354.46	
Capital Projects Fund:															
New Jersey School Development Authority:															
Boiler Replacement - Various Schools	Various	7,173,895.00	5/27/14-Completion	(2,438,407.35)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,438,407.35)	-	-	-	95,749.51	
Phone System Replacement - Various Schools	Various	338,999.00	5/27/14-Completion	(209,457.85)	-	219,785.16	(95,749.51)	-	-	(85,421.40)	-	-	-	95,749.51	
Geothermal Upgrades - Various Schools	Various	5,746,038.00	5/27/14-Completion	(1,313,474.16)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,313,474.16)	-	-	-	1,313,474.16	
Boiler Replacement - Various Schools	Various	446,740.00	5/27/14-Completion	(203,456.40)	-	-	-	-	-	(203,456.40)	-	-	-	203,456.40	
Total Capital Projects Fund															
				(4,164,794.96)	-	219,785.16	(95,749.51)	-	-	(4,040,759.31)	-	-	-	95,749.51	
Debt Service Fund:															
Debt Service Aid	495-034-5120-075	1,411,507.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	1,411,507.00	(1,411,507.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,411,507.00	
Total Debt Service Fund															
				-	-	1,411,507.00	(1,411,507.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,411,507.00	
New Jersey Department of Agriculture:															
Non-Public Aid:															
National School Lunch Program	100-010-3350-023	20,689.13	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	18,915.34	(20,689.13)	-	-	(1,773.79)	-	-	-	20,689.13	
National School Lunch Program	100-010-3350-023	17,501.00	7/1/16-6/30/16	(1,700.00)	-	1,700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700.00	
Total Enterprise Fund															
				(1,700.00)	-	20,615.34	(20,689.13)	-	-	(1,773.79)	-	-	-	20,689.13	
Total State Financial Assistance															
				\$ (6,782,255.30)	\$ -	\$ 42,421,511.85	\$ (42,290,653.56)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (153,652.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,752,229.00	\$ 42,290,653.35	
Total State Financial Assistance Subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination:															
State Financial Assistance Programs vs Subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination:															
TPAF - Post Retirement	495-034-5094-001	\$ 6,599,395.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,599,395.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,599,395.00	
TPAF - Pension	495-034-5094-002	7,920,280.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,920,280.00	
TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)	495-034-5094-004	15,867.00	7/1/16-6/30/17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,867.00	
Total State Financial Assistance Subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination															
				-	-	-	15,867.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,867.00	

The accompanying Notes to Schedule Expenditures of Federal Awards and Financial Assistance are an integral part of this Schedule.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance present the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance programs of the Middletown Township School District. The School District is defined in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting with the following exception: programs recorded in the enterprise fund are presented using the accrual basis of accounting and programs recorded in the capital projects fund are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the School District's basic financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

The School District did not elect the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as discussed in 2 CFR 200.414.

Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. The amount reported as TPAF Pension Contributions represents the amount paid by the state on behalf of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2017. TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the state for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2017.

MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 3. Relationship to Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the one or more deferred June state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to *N.J.S.A.* 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the one or more June state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis, which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the one or more state aid June payments in the current budget year, consistent with *N.J.S.A.* 18A:22-4.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is \$17,447.00 for the general fund and (\$81,135.50) for the special revenue fund. See Exhibit C-3 Note A of the basic financial statements, for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Awards and financial assistance expenditures reported in the School District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis are presented as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$ 131,416.41	\$ 39,575,306.26	\$ 39,706,722.67
Special Revenue Fund	3,596,589.40	1,169,354.46	4,765,943.86
Capital Projects Fund	-	95,749.51	95,749.51
Debt Service Fund	-	1,411,507.00	1,411,507.00
Food Service Fund	681,628.02	20,689.13	702,317.15
Total Awards & Financial Assistance	<u>\$ 4,409,633.83</u>	<u>\$ 42,272,606.36</u>	<u>\$ 46,682,240.19</u>

Note 4. Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

Note 5. Federal and State Loans Outstanding

The Middletown Township School District had no loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2017.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
1) Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:		
1) Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200 section .516(a) of Uniform Guidance?	_____ yes	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>FAIN Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.027	H027A160100	Special Education Cluster: I.D.E.A. Part B
84.173	H173A160114	I.D.E.A. Preschool

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs	\$	750,000.00
----------------------------------------------------	----	------------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	_____ no
----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	----------

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results (Continued)

State Financial Assistance

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs	\$	832,635.34
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____ yes	_____ <u>X</u> no
Internal control over major programs:		
1) Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <u>X</u> no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	_____ yes	_____ <u>X</u> none reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs		Unmodified

Identification of major programs:

<u>State Grant/Project Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of State Program</u>
495-034-5120-089	State Aid Public:
495-034-5120-084	Special Education Categorical Aid
495-034-5120-085	Security Aid
495-034-5120-078	Adjustment Aid
495-034-5120-098	Equalization Aid
495-034-5120-097	PARCC Readiness Aid
495-034-5120-101	Per Pupil Growth Aid
	Professional Learning Community Aid

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance related to the basic financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and with audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

None.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section III - Federal Awards & State Financial Assistance Findings & Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

None.

**MIDDLETOWN TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS
AND QUESTIONED COSTS AS PREPARED BY MANAGEMENT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements, federal awards and state financial assistance that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

Financial Statement Findings

No Prior Year Findings.

Federal Awards

No Prior Year Findings.

State Financial Assistance

No Prior Year Findings.